NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL Monterey, California



THESIS

THE DEFENSE FINANCIAL MANAGER:
AN ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS
AND THE NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRADUATE CURRICULUM

by

Rolfe E. Ashworth

March 2001

Thesis Advisor:

Doug Moses

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

20010601 064

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE March 2001	3. REPO	ORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE: The Defense Fi Knowledge Requirements and the Nava Management Graduate Curriculum			5. FUNDING NUMBERS
6. AUTHOR(S) Ashworth, Rolfe E.			
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) A Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000	ND ADDRESS(ES)		8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
9. SPONSORING / MONITORING AGENCY NAM	ME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)N/A		10. SPONSORING /MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views ex official policy or position of the Departr			
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEM Approved for public release; distribution			12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE
13. ABSTRACT (maximum 200 words) Recognizing the need to improve the management workforce, the American based certification program for DoD of Manager (CDFM) Program. The purposes School Financial Management curricult examination; (2) recommend options to students in preparing for the exam. The comprise the CDFM body of knowledge	Society of Military Comptrol financial management person use of this thesis is to (1) ass lum covers the body of knowimprove coverage; and (3) de e core competencies, knowled	lers (AS mel, the ess how wledge evelop a dge elen	MC) has developed an exam Certified Defense Financial well the Naval Postgraduate requisite to pass the CDFM student reference guide to aid nents, and specific topics that

The results of the assessment show that the Financial Management curriculum covers approximately 80% of the knowledge requirements in varying degrees, but doesn't provide sufficient coverage of enough of them to fully prepare graduating students to pass the CDFM exam. Several options are proposed to improve the level of coverage including addition of an elective course and providing resources for self-study. 14. SUBJECT TERMS 15. NUMBER OF Certification, Financial Management Curriculum, Certified Defense Financial Manager, **PAGES** 164 CDFM 16. PRICE CODE 20. LIMITATION 18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION 17. SECURITY CLASSIFICA-19. SECURITY CLASSIFICA-OF ABSTRACT OF THIS PAGE

faculty members were surveyed to assess the level of coverage the Financial Management curriculum

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

TION OF REPORT

Unclassified

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18

UL

Unclassified

TION OF ABSTRACT

Unclassified

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

THE DEFENSE FINANCIAL MANAGER: AN ASSESSMENT OF KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS AND THE NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRADUATE CURRICULUM

Rolfe E. Ashworth Lieutenant, United States Navy B.A.E., Pennsylvania State University, 1992

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL March 2001

Author:

Rolfe Ashworth

Douglas Moses, Thesis Advisor

John Mutty, Associate Advisor

Reuben T. Harris, Dean

Graduate School of Business and Public Policy

ABSTRACT

Recognizing the need to improve the capabilities of the Department of Defense (DoD) financial management workforce, the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC) has developed an exam based certification program for DoD financial management personnel, the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) Program. The purpose of this thesis is to (1) assess how well the Naval Postgraduate School Financial Management curriculum covers the body of knowledge requisite to pass the CDFM examination; (2) recommend options to improve coverage; and (3) develop a student reference guide to aid students in preparing for the exam. The core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that comprise the CDFM body of knowledge were identified through an extensive literature review. Key NPS faculty members were surveyed to assess the level of coverage the Financial Management curriculum provided. The results of the assessment show that the Financial Management curriculum covers approximately 80% of the knowledge requirements in varying degrees, but doesn't provide sufficient coverage of enough of them to fully prepare graduating students to pass the CDFM exam. Several options are proposed to improve the level of coverage including addition of an elective course and providing resources for self-study.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INT	ROD	OUCTION	.1
	A.	BA	ACKGROUND	1
		1.	Financial Management In The Federal Government	1
		2.	Certified Defense Financial Manager Program	3
	B.	PU	RPOSE	4
	C.	SC	OPE AND METHODOLOGY	5
	D.	OR	GANIZATION OF THESIS	5
II.	CDI	FM I	KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS	7
	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	7
	B.	SO	URCES OF DATA	7
		1.	Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide.	7
		2.	ASMC On-line Resources	8
	C.	ME	ETHODOLOGY	9
		1.	Determining Core Competencies	9
		2.	Determining Knowledge Elements	9
		3.	Developing a Comprehensive List of Specific Topics	11
	D.	PR	ESENTATION OF DATA	12
		1.	Core Competencies	12
		2.	Knowledge Elements	13
		3.	Specific Topics	14
	E.	SU	MMARY	15
III.	NPS	S FII	NANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM	17
	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	17
	B.	SO	URCES OF DATA	17
	C.	ME	THODOLOGY AND PRESENTATION OF DATA	18
		1.	Core Competencies	18
		2	Knowledge Elements	19

		3.	Classes Fulfilling Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements	19
	D.	SU	MMARY	22
IV.	AS	SES	SMENT OF THE NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM	25
,	A.	IN	TRODUCTION	25
	В.	ME	ETHODOLOGY	25
		1.	Faculty Survey	25
		2.	Data Analysis	28
(C.	RE	SULTS OF DATA ANALYSIS	32
		1.	Summary Findings	33
		2.	Detailed Findings	36
]	D.	SUI	MMARY	48
V. C	ON	CLI	USIONS, OPTIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS	51
1	A .	INI	RODUCTION	51
I	3.	CO	NCLUSIONS	51
		1.	Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements	51
		2.	Course Contribution by Category	52
		3.	Modifying the Existing Curriculum	.52
(C.	OP7	TIONS	.53
		1.	Accommodate Student Self-Study	.53
		2.	Provide Instruction	.55
r).]	REC	COMMENDATIONS	.57
APPE	ENE	XI	A. CDFM REFERENCES	.59
APPE	END	IX I	B. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS	.67
APPE	END	IX (C. NPS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS	.81
APPE	END	IX I	D. FACULTY SURVEY RESULTS	.87
APPE	ND	IX l	E. STUDENT GUIDE	.111
LIST	OF	REI	FERENCES	.141
ТТТТ	ΑT	DIC	ידס וסו וידו ואו וידו ומו מדי	151

I. INTRODUCTION

A. BACKGROUND

1. Financial Management In The Federal Government

To ensure that the taxpayers' money is managed efficiently and effectively, and to promote greater accountability in managing the government's finances, Congress has enacted several significant pieces of legislation pertaining to financial management in the federal government. In 1990, passage of the Chief Financial Officers (CFO) Act required the establishment of a chief financial officer in each of the 24 largest government agencies and tasked them with: 1) reorganizing their financial management staffs to work toward reforming accounting and reporting and 2) overseeing financial management and financial information systems in the federal government. The Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) of 1993 required agencies to submit strategic plans, annual performance plans, and annual performance reports, in effect, changing the way budgets were to be justified and managed and focusing the budget process on planning. Further measures were imposed with the passage of the Government Management Reform Act of 1994 which required the 24 largest agencies to prepare annual financial statements and passage of the Federal Financial Management Improvement Act (FFMIA) of 1996 that required each agency to incorporate accounting standards and reporting objectives established for the federal government so that the full costs of the government's programs and activities could be consistently and accurately recorded and reported. [Ref. 1]

In the ten years that have passed since the passage of the CFO Act, many positive reforms in government financial management have been made. These include: 1) consolidation of hundreds of finance and accounting systems across the government, 2) establishment of a set of official government-wide accounting standards, 3) improvement in the accuracy and timeliness of financial reporting, and 4) modernization of business operations. However, despite the many positive reforms made to date, there are still significant problems that have yet to be resolved. The 1999 Financial Report of the United States Government [Ref. 2] conducted by the General Accounting Office (GAO) states:

In summary, certain significant financial systems weaknesses, problems with fundamental record keeping and financial reporting, incomplete documentation, and weak internal control, including computer controls, continue to prevent the government from accurately reporting a significant portion of its assets, liabilities and costs.

Major problems cited in the GAO report include the inability to: 1) properly account for and report material amounts of property, equipment, materials, and supplies, 2) estimate and report amounts of environmental and disposal liabilities, 3) ensure that disbursements are properly recorded, and 4) properly prepare financial statements. The report also noted that only 13 of the 24 major agencies have received unqualified opinions on their 1999 financial statements. Additionally, for fiscal year 1999, the financial management systems of 19 of the 24 government agencies were found not to be in substantial compliance with the requirements of the FFMIA. [Ref. 2]

As the largest single department within the federal government, the DoD employs approximately 32,000 financial management personnel, and is not immune to the deficiencies noted by the GAO. In fact the GAO has issued several reports pointing out that DoD has not established policies or implemented many of the accounting requirements that are now in effect as a result of the above mentioned legislation. One reason they cite for DoD's failure to implement these requirements is a lack of experience or competencies in DoD's financial management workforce. This issue is highlighted in a GAO report to the Secretary of Defense in June of 1998. [Ref. 3] This report states:

Training is key to bringing DoD financial managers up-to-date and keeping them current on enhanced accounting standards and legislative requirements. Technical accounting and financial training can thereby improve the performance of financial management personnel so they can more effectively lead the department's efforts to pass the test of a financial statement audit and achieve one of the key objectives of the CFO act.

This report is the culmination of a GAO survey that was conducted from June 1996 through March 1998 for the purpose of determining the backgrounds and training of key financial managers in the DoD, selected large state governments and private sector organizations. The report found that many state government and private sector organizations place a strong emphasis on training as a means for upgrading their financial management workforce's knowledge of current financial management, accounting, and

reporting requirements, and that key financial managers in the surveyed governments and organizations received annual training in technical accounting subjects. Additionally, some organizations had established training requirements for their financial personnel and had even designed their training programs to help employees satisfy professional certification training requirements. In contrast, the report noted that over half of the 1,409 DoD financial managers that were surveyed had received no financial or accounting related training during 1995 and 1996. The report also criticized the DoD for not having established a department wide focus with accountability to ensure that efforts to improve DoD's financial managers' training were coordinated with the Secretary of Defense's training reform initiative. [Ref. 3]

2. Certified Defense Financial Manager Program

Recognizing the need to broaden and improve the capabilities of the financial management workforce within DoD, the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC), a non-profit and academically recognized professional society, with support from the senior financial management leadership of the DoD, has developed a DoD-unique certification program for financial management personnel, the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) Program. The field of financial management in the DoD covers a variety of disciplines requiring competency in many diverse areas. The CDFM program was developed to provide a professionally recognized certification tailored to those unique competencies whereas in the past, financial management professionals were forced to choose among professional certifications intended primarily for the private sector. To be eligible to become a CDFM, candidates must have the following qualifications:

- A high school diploma or equivalent.
- Completed three years of defense related financial management experience or two years of defense related financial management related experience if the candidate holds an Associate, Baccalaureate, or higher degree.
- Successfully complete the CDFM examination.

The CDFM is an examination-based certification that was developed by the ASMC in partnership with the DoD and the Chauncey Group of Princeton Educational Testing Services. The certification was developed and is managed by a certification commission. This commission had the responsibility of defining the requisite body of knowledge one must know to become a CDFM and established the standards of performance for each competency within that body of knowledge. The CDFM examination is a computer based, multiple-choice examination designed to test one's level of knowledge of the competencies that comprise that body of knowledge. The CDFM exam is divided into three modules that together comprise the requisite body of knowledge. Theses modules are Resource Management Environment, Budget and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Each module contains 80 to 85 questions covering the different competencies that fall into the realm of each of module. The exam modules may be taken one at a time, or all in one sitting. The ASMC recommends that to be fully prepared, the exam modules be taken one at a time.

Stressing the importance of achieving professional certification, ASMC provides an internet-based study program on its web site, which is structured to help prepare one for the **CDFM** exam. This website can he accessed [http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html]. ASMC has also contracted with the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Graduate School to develop the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Course. The purpose of this course is to broaden and improve the overall capabilities of the financial management workforce. [Ref. 4] The course is currently centrally funded by DoD and is available at no cost to DoD personnel in the United States and certain overseas locations.

B. PURPOSE

The purpose of this thesis is to first, identify the body of knowledge, to include: the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that the ASMC has determined a person should know in order to pass the CDFM examination, and second, to assess how well the Financial Management Curriculum at the Naval Postgraduate School covers them. The ultimate goal of the thesis is to identify those knowledge requirements one needs to know to pass the CDFM examination that are not currently being taught in the Financial Management curriculum for the purpose of: 1) developing options that NPS

may consider implementing to better prepare Financial Management students for taking the exam, and 2) developing a student resource guide to aid NPS students in preparing for the exam.

C. SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

This thesis includes a review of ASMC on-line resources and the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program student guide for the purpose of determining the body of knowledge to include; the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific subjects that one could expect to be covered on the CDFM exam. This includes a review of reference materials identified in the student guide on the ASMC website. Once a comprehensive list of subjects on the CDFM exam was developed, an assessment of the NPS Financial Management curriculum was conducted to determine what subjects on the CDFM exam are not covered in the Financial Management curriculum. This assessment included a survey of faculty members responsible for the curriculum content of the Financial Management courses.

D. ORGANIZATION OF THESIS

In Chapter II, the core competencies, knowledge elements and specific topics that comprise the body of knowledge that ASMC has determined one should to know to become a CDFM are identified. This chapter discusses the sources of data and methodology use to develop the comprehensive list of CDFM knowledge requirements. In Chapter III, the NPS Financial Management Graduate Degree requirements and organization of the Financial Management curriculum are discussed. The core competencies and knowledge elements satisfying the degree requirements are identified, and the required and elective classes that provide the foundation of knowledge to satisfy the knowledge elements and core competencies are also identified. In Chapter IV, the results of a faculty survey assessing the FM curriculum's coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements are presented. In Chapter V, conclusions are drawn from the data presented in Chapter IV and options to better prepare FM students for taking the CDFM exam are presented.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

II. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

A. INTRODUCTION

As stated in the previous chapter, the ultimate goal of this thesis is to identify the body of knowledge to include, the core competencies, knowledge elements and specific topics one needs to know to pass the CDFM exam and identify which of those topics are not currently taught in the Financial Management curriculum. This chapter outlines the sources of data and methodology used to identify the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific subjects that are covered on the CDFM examination. The results of the research are also presented.

B. SOURCES OF DATA

Two primary sources of information were researched to determine the knowledge requirements covered on the CDFM examination; 1) the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager Training Program Student Guide [Ref.4], and 2) the American Society of Military Comptrollers' website. [Ref.5] These primary sources also identified a comprehensive list of specific references and sources such as textbooks; government and military manuals, regulations, instructions, and other various sources one could use for additional study in preparation for taking the CDFM exam. These references were used as secondary sources of data and a comprehensive list of these references is included as Appendix A. The two primary sources of data are discussed in more detail below.

1. Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide

The Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program is a five-day, intensive financial management review course that was developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Graduate School under contract by the ASMC. The course, which is licensed and copyrighted by the ASMC, is offered to DoD personnel at various locations in the U.S. and overseas throughout the year. One of the stated course goals is to provide instruction in the competencies covered in the CDFM examination. The structure and content of the course is designed to prepare someone to take each of the three CDFM exam modules. The course is divided into three modules, Resource

Management Environment, Budget and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Within each of these modules, core competencies are identified, and specific learning objectives for each of the core competencies are listed. The student guide provided for the course contains extensive and specific information on the subject matter required to satisfy the learning objectives. As a result, the student guide is an excellent source of information to determine the knowledge requirements for the CDFM. However, it should be noted that the ASMC cautions that the course does not fully prepare one for the CDFM exam and that additional study of the topics covered in the course is recommended prior to taking any of the three exams. To facilitate this additional study, the student guide also contains specific references for books, manuals, regulations, instructions, and web sites where additional information can be obtained on the material covered in the course.

2. ASMC On-line Resources

The ASMC maintains a web site dedicated to providing information and resources about the Certified Defense Financial Management Program. The information provided on the web site includes information on exam content, exam registration and scheduling, and testing policies and procedures. The web site also provides training information and resources including a downloadable CDFM Reference Guide, information on the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Course, links to the various DoD service schools providing financial management education and training, and an Internet Self -Study web page that allows someone to link to the various on-line references that are listed in the CDFM Reference Guide. The CDFM Reference Guide provides detailed information about the structure and content of the CDFM exam, and like the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Course, the reference guide is organized into three modules that mirror the three CDFM exam modules. Like the student guide discussed above, the CDFM Reference Guide also identifies the core competencies for each of the three modules. However, instead of listing learning objectives for each of the core competencies as in the student guide, the reference guide and other online materials describing the exam content list knowledge elements for each of the core competencies. While these knowledge elements are similar to the learning objectives listed in the student guide, there is not a one to one correspondence between them.

The reference guide also provides a list of references for each of the core competencies. The reference guide states that these references were used to develop the questions on the CDFM exam. With few exceptions, the references included in the reference guide are the same as those listed in the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide. However, there are a few references that are unique to the reference guide and the student guide.

C. METHODOLOGY

Three levels of analysis were used to determine the body of knowledge defined by the DFMC certification committee. The first level of analysis entailed determining the core competencies that, together, encompass the body of knowledge. The second level of analysis entailed determining the various knowledge elements that define the core competencies. The third level of analysis entailed identifying the specific subjects one is required to know within each knowledge element. This section describes the methodology used in each level of analysis. A description of the body of knowledge will follow in Section D.

1. Determining Core Competencies

Core competencies are, by definition, broad in scope and, in the context of this thesis, represent the basic and essential competencies that form the basis of a domain or body of knowledge. ASMC has identified core competencies they feel a financial manager should have knowledge in to be an effective financial manager in the DoD environment. Identifying these core competencies was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the two primary sources of data. The core competencies are clearly and unambiguously identified in both primary data sources. The core competencies were also given a weighting factor, indicated as a percentage of questions one could expect on the CDFM exam about each core competency. The weighting was also clearly identified in both primary sources of data.

2. Determining Knowledge Elements

Knowledge elements, as used in the context of this thesis, are more specific areas of knowledge than are core competencies, and when taken together comprise the body of knowledge that a core competency represents. Simply put, knowledge elements are a

subset of the core competencies. Determining the knowledge elements was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the two primary sources of data, and synthesizing a complete list of knowledge elements from the data gathered. A detailed description of that process follows.

ASMC's definitions of the knowledge elements in the primary sources of data are somewhat ambiguous. The student guide for the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager course lists objectives for each of the core competencies, but doesn't specifically call them knowledge elements. For purposes of this research, the learning objectives in the student guide were treated as knowledge elements. The CDFM Reference Guide available on the ASMC website describes knowledge subject areas for each core competency in a narrative format, while other website literature that describes the CDFM examination contains a list of four or five very short and concise knowledge elements for each core competency. Each of these sources provides valuable insight into what knowledge elements comprise the core competencies, but none of them are identical in either wording or content. The terminology used in describing the knowledge elements varies somewhat between the sources and some elements included in one source are not mentioned in another source. In order to obtain the most comprehensive list of knowledge elements, the following methodology was used.

First, the knowledge subject areas that were described in a narrative format in the ASMC Reference Guide were synopsized into clear, concise statements for each of the core competencies. Second, the list of short, concise knowledge elements that were listed in other literature on the ASMC website were juxtaposed against the synopsized statements and them combined into a single list of knowledge elements. In cases where the wording of a knowledge element between the two lists was similar but not exact, personal judgment was used to determine the best wording to combine them into one particular knowledge element. In cases where a knowledge element appeared on only one of the two lists, that element was included in the comprehensive list. In cases where knowledge elements seemed too specific, judgment was again used to combine or include them into a more general knowledge element. What resulted from this process was a single list of knowledge elements derived from the ASMC on-line materials. Next, this list was then juxtaposed against the list of learning objectives found in the student guide and the same process was followed to generate a comprehensive list of knowledge elements. The resulting list of knowledge elements is an all-inclusive list derived from the two primary sources of data.

3. Developing a Comprehensive List of Specific Topics

The term specific subject, as used in the context of this thesis, means an individual topic that falls within the realm of one of the knowledge elements that were identified in the second level of analysis. The specific subjects are a subset of the knowledge elements. Developing a comprehensive list of specific subjects was accomplished by conducting a literature review of the primary and secondary sources of data previously identified, and then synthesizing the data gathered from those sources into one comprehensive list. The methodology is described in more detail below.

The first step involved conducting a detailed review of the Enhanced Defense Financial Manager Student Guide for the purpose of identifying the specific topics that were covered in the course. This review resulted in an extensive list of topics and detailed information related to the knowledge elements for each core competency. The level of detail of the topics on the list was influenced by the structure of the material in the student guide and the weighting given to each of the core competencies.

The second step in the process involved a detailed review of all of the secondary sources of data listed in Appendix A for the purpose of identifying the subject matter contained in each reference that was relevant to the knowledge elements that were developed from the ASMC on-line resources. Considerable judgment was used in this process for two reasons. First, many of the references were very broad in scope and contained information that was unrelated to the knowledge elements. In these cases only the subject matter that was considered relevant to the knowledge elements in a given core competency was included. Second, the level of detail of the subject matter in many of the references was much greater than one would need to know for the CDFM exam. In these cases an appropriate level of detail was determined based upon the weighting given to the related core competency and the desire to mirror the level of detail of the list of topics developed from the student guide.

The last step in this process was to juxtapose both lists of specific topics against each other and combine them into one comprehensive list of specific topics by eliminating duplicated topics and including topics that were unique to each list.

D. PRESENTATION OF DATA

1. Core Competencies

The literature review of the primary sources of data revealed that the ASMC has identified twelve separate core competencies that financial managers in the defense field should be knowledgeable in. These core competencies, which are listed in Table 2.1, represent the basic and essential competencies that ASMC feels a financial manager must know to be effective in the DoD environment. These competencies were clearly identified in both the ASMC on-line materials and Enhanced Defense Financial Manager course and they form the foundation for the body of knowledge that is required to become a CDFM and is tested on the CDFM examination. The weighting that ASMC has given to each of the core competencies is also indicated in Table 2.1. The weighting is the percentage of questions about that core competency on each module. Also, as noted in Table 2.1, the fiscal law competency is included in all three exam modules but is only considered to be one core competency. It is considered to be an overarching competency that is considered important in all three modules and as such is included in each module. The total weighting of the fiscal law competency for all three modules is 35 percent, which makes it the most heavily weighted competency as a percentage of all three modules combined.

Table 2.1. CDFM Core Competencies

CDFM Modules	Core Competencies	Weight
I. Resource Management Environment	1. Government Resource Management Environment	15%
	Source Management Environment 1. Government Resource Management Environment 2. Defense Resource Management Environment. 3. Personnel Management 4. Manpower Management 5. Management and Internal Controls 6. Fiscal Law* 7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 8. Cost and Economic Analysis 9. Business Management Process Improvement *Fiscal Law coounting and Finance 10. Accounting 11. Finance	35%
		15%
	4. Manpower Management	Personnel Management 15% Manpower Management 10% Management and Internal Controls 10% Fiscal Law* 15% Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 60% Cost and Economic Analysis 20% Business Management Process Improvement 10%
	5. Management and Internal Controls	10%
	6. Fiscal Law*	15%
II. Budgeting and Cost Analysis	7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting	60%
	8. Cost and Economic Analysis	20%
	5. Management and Internal Controls 6. Fiscal Law* Cost Analysis 7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting 8. Cost and Economic Analysis 9. Business Management Process Improvement *Fiscal Law	10%
	*Fiscal Law	10%
II. Accounting and Finance	10. Accounting	35%
	11. Finance	35%
	12.Auditing	15%
	*Fiscal Law	15%

2. Knowledge Elements

The literature review of the two primary sources of data resulted in the identification of fifty-two knowledge elements. This list of knowledge elements, which is reproduced in Table 2.2, represents a comprehensive list of knowledge elements one needs to have knowledge in to satisfy the core competencies previously identified. As noted in Table 1.1, the Fiscal Law core competency is included in all three modules, but is considered to be only one core competency. One can see from Table 2.2, there are three knowledge elements listed under the fiscal law competency in Module II, two knowledge elements listed in Module III, but no knowledge elements listed under the fiscal law competency in Module I. The knowledge elements were listed in this manner to maintain the basic structure of the subject matter as it was presented in the student guide, as this is considered to be the best example of the content presented in the exam. The ASMC on-line materials do not indicate which knowledge elements they list for the fiscal law competency apply to which module of the exam.

Table 2.2. CDFM Knowledge Elements

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements					
Mo	odule 1 - Resource Management Environment					
Government Resource	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis					
Management Environment	The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government					
	3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB),					
	and other federal agencies in the federal budget process					
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues					
Defense Resource Management	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the					
Environment	roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.					
	2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and					
	responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national					
	defense strategic planning process.					
	3. Congressional committees and appropriations that are most important to the Defense budget					
	legislative process.					
	4. Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD					
	5. Basic information technology tools and applications					
Personnel Management	1. Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem					
•	solving.					
	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices					
	Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution					
	4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including organizations as systems					
Manpower Management	1. Relate DoD manpower financial budgets to manpower structure including the calculation of					
	manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.					
	2. Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower					
	requirements.					
	3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower requirements.					
	4. Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense					
	Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.					

Table 2.2. Continued

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements
Management and Internal Controls	Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OME Circular A-123
	Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.
Fiscal Law	See Fiscal Law in Modules II and III
	MODULE II - BUDGET AND COST ANALYSIS
Planning, Programming, and	1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process, terminology, and products) and
Budgeting	the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.
	2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow of funds.
	3. Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationships among and use of
	appropriations and funds.
	4. Reimbursable and support agreements.
	5. Relevant OMB circulars and implementing DoD guidance.
Cost and Economic Analysis	1. Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.
,	2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.
	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical methods, activity-based costing, ar
	current installation costing.
	4. System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.
Business Management Process	Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process.
Improvement	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994
improvement	3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities
	including outsourcing and privatization.
	4. Miscellaneous funds
Fiscal Law	1. Availability of Appropriations
	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and
	appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions
	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds
	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE
Accounting	Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.
	2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
	3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.
	4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories.
	6. Federal Accounting Structure
inance	1. Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization,
	computation and certification.
	2. Disbursing functions and operations.
	3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, debt management, and currency
	control in disbursing office operations.
	4. Certifying policies
	5. Payments for Contractors
	6. Payments for travel entitlements
Auditing	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.
	2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.
	3. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.
iscal Law	1. Anti-deficiency act as applied to appropriations including actions that could result in violations
Jour Datt	and penalties applicable under law.
Į.	2. Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.

3. Specific Topics

A literature review of the primary and secondary sources of data was conducted as described in the previous section and the resulting data were used to develop the detailed

list of specific topics for each knowledge element. Appendix B is a comprehensive list of specific topics that ASMC has determined one needs to know to be an effective financial manager in the DoD environment and to pass the CDFM examination. The level of detail of the list of topics was influenced by several factors. The primary factor was the level of detail of the information found in the student guide. In that the student guide was developed specifically to provide instruction on the competencies covered on the CDFM examination, it stands to reason that the level of detail of the material in the student guide accurately represents the level of detail one needs to know about the subject matter to pass the examination. Consequently, the level of detail of the specific topics on the comprehensive list closely resembles that of the student guide. Another factor influencing the level of detail of the topics was the weighting that was applied to each core competency. Those core competencies that were heavily weighted, like Planning, Programming, and Budgeting, had more detailed topics for each of the respective knowledge elements than did a core competency like Management and Internal Controls which wasn't weighted as heavily. Appendix B also indicates specific references that one can use to find additional and supporting information on a particular subject. The numbers in the reference column in Appendix B correspond to the specific reference number of each publication listed in Appendix A.

E. SUMMARY

This chapter identifies the body of knowledge that ASMC has determined one should know to become a Certified Defense Financial Manager and that is encompassed on the CDFM certification exam. Appendix B is a comprehensive list of the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that comprise that body of knowledge. This information will be used as the baseline in Chapter IV in assessing how well the NPS Financial Management curriculum covers this body of knowledge. In that chapter, the NPS faculty members responsible for the course content of each Financial Management course assess to what degree each FM course covers the individual topics, knowledge elements, and core competencies identified in Appendix B.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

III. NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

A. INTRODUCTION

The Financial Management Program at NPS falls into one of five degree programs under the cognizance of the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy. The Financial Management Program is one of a group of eight different curricula that make up the largest of these five degree programs. Graduates of each of the eight curricula within this program are awarded the degree Masters of Science (MS) in Management. The requirements for this degree include:

- Completion or validation of a minimum requisite number of courses in Management Fundamentals (called General Management for the purposes of this thesis).
- Completion of a minimum requisite number of graduate level Management Core courses.
- Completion of an approved sequence of graduate level courses in a student's area of concentration (Financial Management for purpose of this thesis).
- Completion of an acceptable thesis.

The purpose of this chapter is to identify the core competencies and knowledge elements that are taught in the Financial Management Program at the Naval Postgraduate School and to identify the courses provided to the students of the Financial Management Program to satisfy those knowledge elements and core competencies. These data were used in developing a faculty survey that was conducted to assess the extent that the financial management curriculum covers the CDFM knowledge requirements. The data collected and presented in this section were also used in developing the potential options that NPS may wish to consider to better prepare financial management graduates for the CDFM examination.

B. SOURCES OF DATA

The sources of data used to identify the financial management core competencies, knowledge elements, and courses offered to satisfy them were the 2000 NPS General

Catalog [Ref. 6] and the NPS website [Ref. 7]. In addition to these resources, personal experience and discussion with NPS faculty were also used in determining which classes fulfilled the knowledge elements and core competencies.

C. METHODOLOGY AND PRESENTATION OF DATA

This section will discuss the methodology used to determine the core competencies and knowledge elements of the financial management curriculum, and the classes that are provided to satisfy them. The results of the research are also presented in each subsection.

1. Core Competencies

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website was conducted to identify the core competency requirements for the financial management curriculum. This research revealed that curricular programs at NPS are developed based on Educational Skill Requirements (ESRs) that are determined by curriculum sponsors and subject matter experts for each particular program. (For the purpose of this thesis, ESRs are considered the equivalent of core competencies and will be referred to as core competencies from this point on to facilitate comparison with the core competencies identified for the CDFM program in Chapter I). The curriculum sponsor and subject matter expert for the Financial Management Program is the Director of the Fiscal Management Division (N82) of the Chief of Naval Operations organization. The core competencies for the Financial Management Program, as defined by N82, articulate the fundamental concepts required in the financial management curriculum. The following ten core competencies have been identified for the financial management curriculum: [Ref. 6]

- Management Fundamentals.
- Federal and Defense Budgeting
- Funds Management
- Internal Control and Auditing
- Acquisition and Management
- Economy, Efficiency, and Effectiveness

- Cost Management and Analysis
- Strategic Planning and Control
- Strategy and Policy
- Innovation and Creativity

2. Knowledge Elements

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website was conducted to identify the knowledge elements for each core competency. While these sources did not identify a specific list of knowledge elements for each core competencies, they did provide a narrative description of the skills and knowledge required of graduates to fulfill the core competencies. To facilitate the comparison of this information with the list of CDFM Program knowledge elements developed in Chapter I, judgment was used to derive from the narrative descriptions a more concise list of knowledge elements that would be commensurate in detail and scope to the CDFM program knowledge elements. This process resulted in the identification of 24 separate knowledge elements that fulfill the NPS Financial Management core competencies. These knowledge elements are presented with their respective core competencies in Table 3.1.

3. Classes Fulfilling Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements

A literature review of the NPS catalog and website and personal experience as a graduate student in the financial management program at NPS were used to develop the list of courses that satisfy the knowledge elements and core competencies of the financial management curriculum.

As stated previously, the requirements for the degree Masters of Science in Management for the financial management curriculum include completion or validation of a requisite number of courses in General Management and an approved sequence of courses in a student's area of concentration, which for the purposes of this thesis is Financial Management. The regimen of courses required to satisfy these requirements in the Financial Management Program is strictly structured with modest opportunity for students to take courses outside of these two general categories. The program course

Table 3.1 NPS Core Competencies and Knowledge Elements

CORE COMPETENCY	KNOWLEDGE ELEMENT
Management Fundamentals	1. The use of quantitative, accounting, economics, information technology, and
	other state of the art management techniques and concepts applicable in military
	management problems.
	Basic management theory and practices.
	3. Concepts of leadership, communication, organization design, staffing, quality
	and planning in large private and public sector organizations and military units.
2. Federal and Defense Budgeting	The roles of the executive and legislative branches of government in setting
z odora, and porones badgoing	federal fiscal policy, allocating resources to national defense, budget formulation
	negotiations, and execution strategies.
	2. All aspects of Federal, Defense, and Navy budget cycles including the
	Planning, Programming, and Budgeting Systems (PPBS).
Fund Management	Management of appropriated revolving and non-appropriated funds in
	compliance with Department of the Navy and federal regulations.
	2. Guidelines of the Defense Finance and Accounting Systems and the Federal
	Accounting Standards Advisory Board.
	3. Analysis of financial reports for budget execution and financial performance.
	Reallocation or reprogramming of funds.
4. Internal Control and Auditing	1. Audit standards of the General Accounting Office, Defense and Navy audit
•	organizations, and professional standards of the American Institute of Certified
	Public Accountants.
	2. Audit procedures and techniques that enforce sound internal accounting and
	administrative controls, safeguard defense assets, review the efficiency and
	effectiveness of program execution, and assure the completeness and integrity of
	financial reports.
	3. Navy's Management Control Program.
5. Acquisition Management	1. Purpose and concepts of the Defense systems acquisition process including
	project management methods used within the process.
6. Economy, Efficiency, and	1. Cost/benefit analysis, systems analysis, and cost estimation and analysis
Effectiveness	techniques used in the DoD for solving complex and unstructured management
	problems.
	2. Drive in least and another of Total Quality Management (TQM) in cluding Management
	2. Principles and practices of Total Quality Management (TQM) including Navy
	and Defense applications.
7. Cost Management and Analysis	Cost management policies, practices, and systems encountered in DoD and
	private sector organizations.
	2. DoD unit costing guidelines.
	3. Office of Management and Budget's (OMB) cost accounting standards for major
	suppliers of goods and services to the federal government.
Strategic Planning and Control	Strategic planning and management control concepts for setting goals and
	objectives; designing programs to achieve objectives; resource management;
	measuring, evaluating and rewarding performance; and reporting results.
	2. Use of management systems including policies, procedures, organizational
	structures, and information systems, to ensure optimal use of human, physical
Stratagy and Dallay	and financial resources.
9. Strategy and Policy	American and world history and joint and maritime planning.
	2. The organizational structure of the U.S. Defense establishment and the
•	strategic planning process.
	3. The role of the Commanders of the Unified and Specified Commands in the
	strategic planning.
Innovation and Creativity	Independent research process including, specifying research questions,
•	formulating a research program, conducting research, and presenting results in

structure does provide students an opportunity to select two elective classes during their last two quarters from a limited list of elective courses that are considered to fall into the realm of Financial Management. Also, a validation process allows students with adequate previous undergraduate or graduate experience in a particular course to opt out of taking one or more General Management courses. Validating courses can free up space in a student's course schedule to take additional classes.

Review of the NPS catalog and web site resulted in the identification of twentytwo required courses and six elective courses currently being offered to satisfy the requirements of the Financial Management Program. Personal experience also reveals that other courses offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy may be approved as optional courses by the department on a case-by-case basis. A complete list of required and optional courses identified in the NPS catalog and on the NPS website are presented in Table 3.2. This list also includes other courses that are offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy that have been previously approved or have the potential of being approved as optional courses. The information in Table 3.2 is presented in a matrix format to show each of the FM core competencies that are covered by each of the courses. This information is based upon review of the course descriptions in the NPS catalog and on the NPS website, input from the Financial Management Curriculum Academic Associate, and upon personal experience. The course description, as presented in the NPS catalog, for each of the courses listed in Table 3.2 is included as Appendix C. It should be noted that the list of courses in Table 3.2 does not include a course that is currently being developed and beta tested in the FM curriculum. This particular course mirrors the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program course described in Chapter I and is being offered as a test course in the winter quarter this year to a group of 11 students who have expressed an interest in taking the course. This course is not included in this thesis because it is not an established course in the FM curriculum and its future has not yet been determined.

Table 3.2 Financial Management Course Matrix

	Financial Management Course		Fina	ancial	Man	agem	ent Co	re Co	mpet	encies	;
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	General Management										
MA 2300	Mathematics for Managers	V/4 ()									
MN 0123	Computer Skills Development										
IS 2010	Introduction to Information Technology							1	282		
IS 3185	Management of Information Technology	3660									
OS 3006	Operations Research for Management						1000				
OS 3101	Statistical Analysis for Management										
MN 3001	Economics for Defense Managers										
MN 3105	Organization and Management										
MN 3140	Microeconomic Theory			(1000)		1	72°48			-	
MN 3333	Managerial Communications Skills in the DoD	100									
MN 4105	Strategic Management	53.933							2.25		
NW 3230	Strategy and Policy										
	Financial Management										
MN 2150	Financial Accounting	330									
MN 3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces				173573						
MN 3161	Management Accounting						300	750	348		
MN 3172	Public Policy and Budgeting			200							
MN 3331	Principles of Systems Acquisition and Program Mgt.				Ī						
MN 4151	Internal Control and Auditing			Wat Vi	(Z.542)						
MN 4153	Seminar in Financial Management			S 100							
MN 4161	Management Control Systems										
MN 4162	Strategic Cost Management										
MN 4163	Decision, Cost, and Policy Analysis										
MN 0810	Thesis Research for Systems Management Students										
	Optional Courses										
MN4152	Corporate Financial Mgt.										
MN4159	Financial Reporting and Analysis										
MN4302	Defense Resource Policy and Mgt.										
MN4305	Defense Technology Policy										
MN 3155	Financial Management for Acquisition Managers			170			888 A				
OA4702	Cost Estimation										
	Financial Manag										
	1. Management Fundamentals			, Effic			ivenes	3			
	2. Federal And Defense Budgeting			nageme		alysis					
	3. Funds Management			and Po							
	4. Internal Control and Auditing			ritime !			ining				
	5. Acquisition Management	10. In	novati	ons and	d Crea	nvity					

D. SUMMARY

Following a brief discussion of the degree programs offered by the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy at NPS and the general requirements for obtaining a Masters of Science (MS) in Management Degree from NPS, this chapter focuses on the specific requirements of the Financial Management (FM) program. The FM program core competencies and knowledge elements that satisfy the MS degree requirements are identified, and the required and elective courses available to FM students to meet the

knowledge elements and core competencies are also identified. This data was used in developing the strategy for conducting the faculty survey to assess how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM knowledge requirements.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IV. ASSESSMENT OF THE NPS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CURRICULUM

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the methodology used in developing and conducting the faculty survey that was used to assess how well the Financial Management (FM) curriculum covers the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements and the methodology used to analyze the results of the survey. A summary and detailed analysis of the results of the faculty survey are also presented.

B. METHODOLOGY

1. Faculty Survey

The purpose of the faculty survey was to obtain input from the NPS faculty members intimately familiar with or responsible for the content of the required and elective FM curriculum courses as to what degree those courses covered the CDFM knowledge requirements identified in Chapter II. To accomplish this, the survey was developed using the comprehensive list of CDFM knowledge requirements listed in Appendix B, and a rating scale was developed to quantify the level of coverage each FM course had over each specific topic, knowledge element, and core competency listed in Appendix B. The rating scale used in the survey was:

- 0 No Coverage (Not a curriculum topic. Never discussed.)
- 1 Little Coverage (Minor curriculum topic discusses briefly.)
- 2 Some Coverage (Minor curriculum topic discussed at some length.)
- 3 Significant Coverage (Minor to major curriculum topic discussed at length.)
- 4 Thorough Coverage (Major curriculum topic discussed in detail.)

The rating scale descriptions, while subjective in nature, were selected because they were easy to differentiate and their level of detail facilitated the assessment and analysis of the survey results. Application of a mathematical formula for determining the level of coverage was considered inappropriate in this application.

To streamline the survey process, a matrix showing the relationship between the FM courses and the CDFM core competencies was developed to identify which core competencies and related knowledge elements and specific topics would be surveyed for each course. A review of the course descriptions from the NPS course catalog and personal experience from having taken the courses were used to determine which courses covered any of the knowledge requirements for each of the CDFM core competencies. Figure 4.1 shows which FM courses covered any of the knowledge requirements for each CDFM core competency.

Figure 4.1 NPS FM Course/CDFM Competency Matrix

	Financial Management Courses		CDFM Core Competencies											
[1949] 보기(ST 241)의	General Management	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
MA 2300	Mathematics for Managers		\top	T	\top		\top							
MN 0123	Computer Skills Development		May !		\top	\top		\vdash	Т	T				
IS 2010	Introduction to Information Technology	\neg			\top	\top	T	\vdash		\vdash			\vdash	
IS 3185	Management of Information Technology				T	\top	T		\vdash					
OS 3006	Operations Research for Management		\top	38			Т	\vdash	\vdash				\vdash	
OS 3101	Statistical Analysis for Management								.00				\vdash	
MN 3001	Economics for Defense Managers	90												
MN 3105	Organization and Management				Г				Г					
MN 3140	Microeconomic Theory											\Box		
MN 3333	Managerial Communications Skills in the DoD			24			Т							
MN 4105	Strategic Management					Π								
NW 3230	Strategy and Policy													
	Financial Management				П		Π							
MN 2150	Financial Accounting		Г	Г				П						
MN 3154	Financial Management in the Armed Forces													
MN 3161	Management Accounting				П									
MN 3172	Public Policy and Budgeting	100												
MN 3331	Principles of Systems Acquisition/Program Mgt.		33								7.00			
MN 4151	Internal Control and Auditing) Ja							240	
MN 4153	Seminar in Financial Management	5.7	85-SA		aligo Maga		X	469			# X82			
MN 4161	Management Control Systems			1200		10.5								
MN 4162	Strategic Cost Management								17.00%					
MN 4163	Decision, Cost, and Policy Analysis													
MN 0810	Thesis Research for Systems Mgt. Students	\neg												
	Optional Courses													
MN4152	Corporate Financial Mgt.										A.J.			
MN4159	Financial Reporting and Analysis										90, V. Y.			
MN4302	Defense Resource Policy and Mgt.	200	100					3.3						
MN4305	Defense Technology Policy													
MN 3155	Financial Management for Acquisition Managers						ÚŠÁ				XX.			
DA4702	Cost Estimation								1000					
	CDFM Core Competencie	es												
	1. Government Resource Management Environment 7. Planning Programming and Budgeting													
	2. Defense Resource Management Environment						nic A	-			-			
	3. Personnel Management					nage	men	t Pro	ocess	i Im	proven	nent		
	4. Manpower Management			ount	ing									
	5. Management and Internal Controls		Fina											
	6. Fiscal Law*	12.	Aud	iting	5									

After identifying which core competencies would be surveyed for each class, a survey was prepared for the responsible faculty member for each course. The Financial Management Academic Associate determined the responsible faculty members. An example of the survey for the Government Resource Management Environment core competency is shown in Figure 4.2.

Figure 4.2 Sample Faculty Survey

Faculty Survey For MN 3	3154	Rating Scale:										
Instructor: CDR Hieba	0- No Coverage	3- Significant Coverage										
	1- Little Coverage	1- Little Coverage 4- Thorough Coverage										
	2- Some Coverage											
	CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS	property and Signature and Company of the Company of	FACULTY RATING									
		0	1	2	3	4						
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics		H	_							
Government Resource Management Environment												
	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis.			<u> </u>		_	⊢					
		Genesis of Legislative Process		L		-	\vdash					
		Legislative Process				_	⊢					
		a.) Forms of Legislative Business		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	\vdash					
		b.) Origins of Legislation		-		-	⊢					
		c.) House and Senate Committees			-		-					
		d.) Conference Committees				_	\vdash					
		e.) How bill becomes law		-		-	-					
		f.) Presidential action (approve/veto)		-			-					
	2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and											
	role of the three branches of the federal government.	Daniel Branch		-	\vdash	-	-					
				\vdash			⊢					
			-			-	\vdash					
		3. Judicial Branch		ļ		-	-					
	Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other											
		The Budget Process		L								
		a.) Budget Formulation					乚					
		Formulation Phase					L					
		Agencies		<u></u>		_						
							<u> </u>					
				-			├-					
federal agencies in the federal budget process. 1. The Budget Process a.) Budget Formulation 1.) Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation Phase 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of OMB 4.) Role of President b.) Budget Review 1.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies 3.) Role of President c.) Budget Execution	-		_									
				-			-					
			_	-			\vdash					
					 	-	-					
	<u> </u>	c.) Budget Execution 1.) Role of OMB	_	 - 	-	_	\vdash					
		2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies										
		3.) Budget Execution										
		Terminology d.) Performance Review and Audit	-	├-	-	 	 					
		1.) Role of Congress	-	-	_		1					
		2.) Role of Congress 2.) Role of DoD and Other	_	1	_	_						
		Agencies										
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues.											
	intelligating sources of revenues.	Size of Federal budget vs. GDP		Ī								
		Major Sources of Revenue					Г					
		Major Sources of Revenue Major Budget Spending Categories		1	 		Г					
		Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget										
		5. Budget Surplus and Debt		1			Г					

As can be seen in Figure 4.2, the survey contained the specific topics and knowledge elements for each core competency exactly as they are listed in the comprehensive list of CDFM Knowledge Requirements in Appendix B. Twenty-three surveys were completed by nineteen faculty members that were personally interviewed and asked to assess, using the rating scale previously discussed, their respective course's coverage of the specific topics listed on the survey. Once a rating was given to each specific topic, the faculty member was than asked to assess the overall rating for each knowledge element based upon the ratings they provided for the specific topics. Finally, the faculty member was asked to assign an overall rating for the core competency. Any questions the faculty member had concerning the content of the survey were answered by the interviewer at the time of the interview.

After the interviews were completed, the results of the survey were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet and formatted to facilitate the analysis of the data. The organization and formatting of the data are discussed in detail in the next section. The results of the faculty survey are reproduced in their entirety in Appendix D.

2. Data Analysis

As stated previously, the overall goal of this thesis is to identify those knowledge requirements needed to pass the CDFM examination that are not taught in the FM curriculum for the purpose of: 1) developing options that NPS may consider implementing to better prepare FM graduates for taking the exam, and 2) developing a guide to aid FM students in preparing for the exam. The data obtained through the faculty survey were organized and formatted in a manner to facilitate achievement of that goal. Figure 4.3 reproduces the first page from Appendix D, which contains the complete results of the faculty survey. Figure 4.3 will be used to explain the manner in which the faculty survey data were organized, displayed, and summarized for analysis.

a. Organization of Data

As can be seen in Figure 4.3, an Excel spreadsheet was used to develop a matrix using the CDFM core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics as the rows, and the FM courses as the columns. The line items and organization of the rows in the matrix are identical to the line items and organization of the data listed in Appendix

Figure 4.3 Sample Page from Appendix D

B and the line items used in the faculty surveys. The columns of the matrix are the FM courses organized into General Management (GM), Financial Management (FM), and Elective Course categories. The General Management and Financial Management categories together comprise the required courses in the FM curriculum; while the Elective Courses are the set of courses from which a FM student is only required to take two in order to meet the MS degree requirements.

b. Data Display

Due to the size of the matrix and the volume of data cells in Appendix D, a formatting scheme was implemented to facilitate the viewing and interpretation of the data. The data cells were conditionally formatted so that each cell was colored a different color depending on the number that was inputted into the cell. The formatting scheme is reproduced in Figure 4.4.

Figure 4.4 Data Formatting Scheme

Rating	Description	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	

Organizing and displaying the survey results in this manner facilitated the analysis of the data, the formulation of options to modify the existing FM curriculum, and the development of a student study guide in the following manner:

- 1. The specific topics, knowledge elements, and core competencies that an individual course covers, and the degree to which they are covered in each course, can be determined quickly by looking down each column.
- 2. By scanning across each row, one can quickly determine the degree to which all of the FM courses cover each specific topic, knowledge element, and core competency. This analysis can be extended to assess how well each of the categories or combination of categories of FM courses covers each specific topic, knowledge element and core competency.

- 3. Specific topics not covered by the FM curriculum are easily identified. Since the list of specific topics in the matrix is identical to those in Appendix B, it was relatively easy to identify the resources recommended for additional study when developing the student study guide.
- 4. The organization of the CDFM knowledge requirements by knowledge element and core competency was useful in developing options to modify the FM curriculum. For example, where a large block of specific topics within a knowledge element or core competency was identified as not being covered, one option could be developed. Where a single topic was identified as not being covered, a different option could be developed. Also, the organization of the knowledge requirements made it relatively easy to identify a specific course or courses in the FM curriculum that covered similar information and could be modified to include any of the specific topics that are not currently covered.

c. Data Summary: By Topic

Once the data from the 23 faculty surveys were entered into the matrix, an overall rating of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements for the GM and FM Course categories was determined. An overall rating was also determined for the Required Courses category, which are simply the GM and FM categories combined. The overall ratings for the specific topics were determined by reviewing all of the ratings for each specific topic within each category and making a judgment as to how well that topic was covered. In general, the overall rating for each topic by category was determined by the highest rating that topic achieved in any of the courses included in that category. For example, in Figure 4.3, the line item 1.2.a.) Forms of Legislative Business, which falls under the Government Resource Management Environment core competency, did not receive an assessment higher than a "0" in any of the General Management category courses so it received an overall rating of "0" for that category. The same line item received assessments of "1", "4", and "3", in three courses in the Financial Management category, so it received an overall rating of "4" in that category. Likewise, the line item also received a "4" in the Required Courses category due to the "4" it received in the Financial Management Category.

d. Data Summary: By Knowledge Element and Core Competency

The overall ratings for each knowledge element and core competency were determined by reviewing all of the overall ratings for the subordinate specific topics and

making a judgment as to how well the components of the knowledge element and core competency were covered. For example, in Figure 4.3, the first knowledge element under the Government Resource Management Environment core competency received an overall rating of "0" in the GM category because none of the subordinate specific topics received an assessment higher than a "0". That same knowledge element receive an overall rating of a "4" in the FM and Required Courses categories because it was the writer's judgment that level of coverage of the subordinate specific topics warranted a "4".

No overall rating was provided for the Elective Course category because giving an overall rating of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements for this category would be misleading for two reasons. First, the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements by the elective courses varies greatly. Since most students only take two of the elective courses during their tenure at NPS, it is highly probable that one student may gain considerable exposure to the CDFM knowledge elements by taking two of the elective courses while another student may gain very little exposure to the CDFM knowledge requirements by taking two different courses. Second, the elective courses are not offered every quarter and may not be available for students to take due to scheduling conflicts. An example of this is MN 4302, Defense Resource Policy and Management, which has not been offered at NPS in the last two years, but was assessed as covering a significant amount of the CDFM material. Consequently, providing an overall rating for the Elective Course category would not accurately reflect the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements a student is sure to be exposed by the FM curriculum. However, the information gained from that data assessing the elective courses was nonetheless valuable in developing options to modify the curriculum and developing the student study guide.

C. RESULTS OF DATA ANALYSIS

This section presents the findings of the faculty survey conducted for the purpose of determining the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements by the FM curriculum. In this section, summary and detail findings based upon the results of the faculty survey are presented. The complete results of the faculty survey are reproduced in their entirety in Appendix D. Where practical, charts and graphs are produced using the data in Appendix D to aid in discussion and understanding of the findings. This section

deals only with the findings from the data and does not attempt to draw any conclusions. The following Chapter is used to draw conclusions from the data presented here. More detailed descriptions of the findings are provided in each section below.

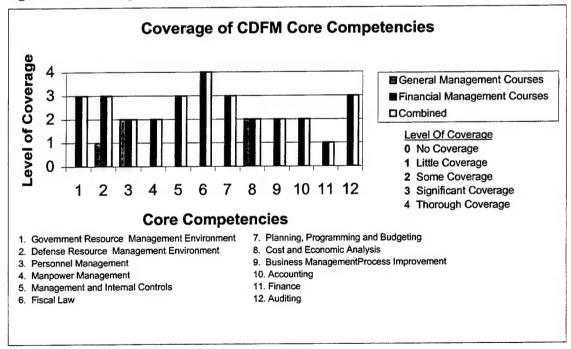
1. Summary Findings

The findings in this section are intended to provide an overall assessment of how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics. For reasons discussed in the previous section, the impact of the elective courses is not included in the summary analyses. The summary analyses only take into consideration the impact from the required courses. A more detailed analysis of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements, including the elective courses, is presented in the detailed findings.

a. Summary Findings for CDFM Core Competencies

Figure 4.5 shows how well each of the CDFM core competencies is covered by the GM courses, the FM courses, and the combination of the two (all required courses).

Figure 4.5 Coverage of CDFM Core Competencies



As this chart clearly shows, the GM courses have very little impact on the level of coverage provided by the FM curriculum; providing only some coverage of two core competencies, little coverage of one core competency, and no coverage of the remaining nine core competencies. Figure 4.5 clearly shows that the FM courses provide the highest level of coverage; providing thorough coverage of one core competencies, significant coverage of five core competencies, some coverage of five core competencies, and little coverage of the remaining competency. The greatest impact of the FM curriculum is in the Fiscal Law, Planning, Programming, and Budgeting, Government and Defense Resource Management, Management and Internal Controls, and Auditing core competencies. The remaining core competencies of Personnel and Manpower Management, Cost and Economic Analysis, Business Management Process Improvement, Accounting, and Finance are not covered very well.

b. Summary Findings for CDFM Knowledge Elements

There were a total of 52 separate knowledge elements identified in Chapter II as being a part of the CDFM body of knowledge. Figure 4.6 shows graphically the percentage of knowledge elements that are covered by the GM courses, FM courses, and the combination of the two, and the degree to which they are covered.

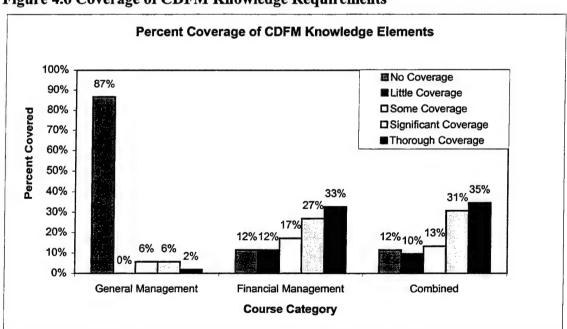


Figure 4.6 Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements

The chart clearly shows that the GM courses do not cover the knowledge elements very well with 87% of the knowledge elements receiving no coverage at all, 6% having some and significant coverage, and only 2% having thorough coverage. By contrast, the FM courses cover 33% of the knowledge elements thoroughly, 27% significantly, 17% have some coverage, and 12% have only little or no coverage. Overall the FM curriculum provides thorough coverage of 35% of the knowledge elements, significant coverage of 31%, some coverage of 13%, little coverage of 10%, and no coverage of 12% of the knowledge elements.

c. Summary Findings for CDFM Specific Topics

The CDFM body of knowledge that was defined in Chapter II included a total of 739 specific topic line items. Figure 4.7 graphically shows the percentage of the specific topics that are covered by the GM and FM courses by category, and the combination of the two, as well as the degree to which the specific topics are covered.

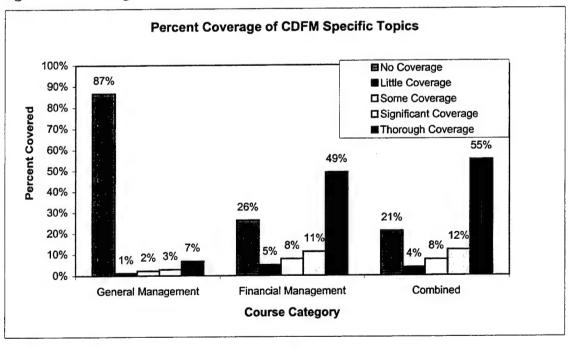


Figure 4.7 Coverage of CDFM Specific Topics

As with the knowledge elements discussed in the previous section, the GM courses do not provide much coverage of the specific topics with 87% receiving no coverage, 1% receiving little coverage, 2% receiving some coverage, 3% receiving

significant coverage, and 7% receiving. The FM courses provide significantly better coverage with 49% of the specific topics receiving thorough coverage, 11% receiving significant coverage, 8% receiving some coverage, 5% receiving little coverage, and 20% receiving no coverage. Together, the GM and FM courses provide thorough coverage of 55% of the specific topics, significant coverage of 12%, some coverage of 8%, little coverage of 4%, and no coverage of 21% of the specific topics.

2. Detailed Findings

In this section each core competency, with its associated knowledge elements and specific topics, is analyzed in detail. Observations concerning the degree of coverage by the FM courses, including the elective courses, of the CDFM knowledge requirements are made. Where practical, tables are presented to aid in the discussion and understanding of the material at the knowledge element level. It was not practical however, to provide tables of the specific topics within the text of the thesis due to the large volume of specific topics involved, 739 in total, so the reader will be referred to the appropriate section of Appendix D where specific topics are discussed. Analysis of the coverage of specific topics is focused on the number of topics that are or are not covered by the FM courses, not on the subject matter of the specific topics. Assessments concerning the feasibility of incorporating the specific topics that are not thoroughly covered into the FM curriculum are made based upon the author's personal experience with having taken the required courses.

a. Government Resource Management Environment

Observations: As Table 4.1 clearly shows, while this core competency is not covered at all by the GM courses, the FM courses provide thorough to significant coverage of each of the knowledge elements. Among the three courses, MN3154, MN3172, and MN4153, all of the specific topics receive thorough coverage with the exception of one topic under the first knowledge element and one topic under the second knowledge element (see pages 88-89 of Appendix D). MN3154 and MN3172 provide the most thorough coverage of the knowledge requirements under this core competency. Three of the elective courses provide some to thorough coverage of all of the specific topics with MN4302 clearly providing the most coverage. If MN4302 were taken along with the required courses, is would increase the overall rating for the core competency to

thorough coverage. It should be noted that this course is not regularly offered and has not been taught at NPS for nearly two years at the time of this writing.

Table 4.1 Coverage of Government Resource Management Environment

	Т		,s			j.			R	00	ui	re	d	Co	uı	se	S	ï	Αĝ		,				7	,	E	lec	ţiv	19	,
	F		G	en	era	al l	Vlai	na	ge	me	nt	dă.	j.	18	Fir	yar	ıci	411	Ma	ıng	ģε	m	en	t,		1	C	ouy	s	s	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150		MN 3161	MN 3172	33 N	MN 4151	N 41	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Fun	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Government Resource															-					3				1	X				2	2	1
Management Environment															i.e.									1	Ribert.					3	
The federal legislative process and its genesis.															2														2		
2. The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government.															1					ं				700	S			4.	1		
3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of Management and Budget, and other federal agencies in the federal budget process.																	3;												2	2	
4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of															3					(6)									2	1	

Assessment: The overall rating for this core competency could be increased from significant coverage to thorough coverage in the Required Courses category without much difficulty by including those two topics that do not currently receive thorough coverage into either MN3172 or MN3154.

b. Defense Resource Management Environment

Observations: Similar to the previous core competency, the FM courses provide significant to thorough coverage of all the specific topics related to this core competency and knowledge elements with the exception of the last knowledge element, Basic Information Technology Tools and Applications. As can be seen in Table 4.2, only one GM course, IS2010 provides thorough coverage of the topics under that knowledge element. With the exception of IS2010 however, the GM courses provide no other coverage of the knowledge elements in this core competency. Among four of the FM courses, MN3154, MN3172, MN3331, and MN4153 all of the topics under this core competency receive significant to thorough coverage with the exception of one topic under the first knowledge element. Again, MN3154 and MN3172 provide the most

significant coverage, with MN3331 and MN4153 providing somewhat less. Almost half of the topics under the first knowledge element receive significant coverage (see pages 89-90 of Appendix D), and as Table 4.2 shows, this prevents the first knowledge element, and subsequently the core competency, from being rated as thorough coverage. Three of the elective courses provide some to thorough coverage of the first three knowledge elements, but little to no coverage of the last two knowledge elements. Again, MN4302 provides the highest degree of coverage of any of the elective courses. Taking any of these courses with the required courses will not increase exposure to the CDFM knowledge requirements.

Table 4.2 Coverage of Defense Resource Management Environment

Control of the Contro			S76.13 (43)21	1					F	lec	ηu	ire	d	Ço	uı	796	s	1	1		1	¥2.			,	1	Ele	eci	įv	P 7
		70	G	én	era	al l	Vla	na	ge	me	nt) V		Fji	ar	ıçj	Á!/	Ma	ıηε	ge	m	en	t,			Co	u k	şe	ş/
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2010	IS 3185	9008 30	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GN	MN 2150	MN 3164	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FM	Overall Rec		MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 3155	OA 4702
Defense Resource Management Environment			1										1		× .			2		2				S	8				2 2	2
1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.																		2		2							S. S		2 2	_
2. PPBS and the Budgeting System, and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.																											B. Ch. A. Ch. Water on March	1	2	24.19.00 - C. Delle S. M. C.
3. Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.																		2		2								2		
4. Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD.																		1		1				i					1	
5. Basic information technology tools and applications.																200000000000000000000000000000000000000	2	1		1				2				1	1	

Assessment: Like the previous core competency, the overall rating for this core competency could be raised to thorough coverage by increasing the coverage of the seven topics under the first knowledge element that currently receive some to significant coverage. This could be accomplished fairly easily within the existing curriculum.

c. Personnel Management

Observations: This core competency is one of five competencies that received an overall rating of "some coverage." As Table 4.3 shows, the first and fourth knowledge elements receive significant coverage, the third knowledge element receives some coverage, and the second knowledge element receives no coverage at all. In this core competency, the GM courses provide more coverage of the knowledge elements than do the FM courses. In particular, OS3006 and MN3105 provided from little to thorough coverage of all of the topics under the first knowledge element except one. MN 3105 also provides varying coverage of half of the topics under knowledge element three and all of the topics under knowledge element four. MN3333 provides little to some coverage of about half of the topics under knowledge element four and thorough coverage of four of the topics (see pages 91-93 of Appendix D). One FM course, MN4161, provides thorough coverage of half of the topics under the first knowledge element, but no coverage of the rest of the knowledge elements. None of the elective courses cover any of the specific topics under this core competency.

Table 4.3 Coverage of Personnel Management

				, jij	%.	7			F	ec	W	ire	d	Cp	ur	se	S		1	33		1	ýš	\$1	1	1	E	lec	:ti\	/e	
			G	en	eľ	9	Ma	ina	þе	m	nt				Fin	an	Ciá	1/	Иa	na	99	me	n		ار		C	ou	rs	es	450 450
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	18 3185	9008 SO	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	31	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GIV	MN 2160	MN 3154	MN 3161	50.7	33	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FM	Overall Reg	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Personnel Management		L			1		L	2	L	1			2		Ш		Ц	1			2	4	4	2	2		L	L	Ц		Ц
Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.					2			10 0 C													2			2	X.						
Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices.																															
3. Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution.								2					2					1						1	2						
4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including organizations as systems.										2								1			2			2	*!						

Assessment: It would be difficult to incorporate all the specific topics that are not covered thoroughly in this core competency into the existing classes for several reasons. First, some of the topics are normally associated with a "training" level course and may be considered inappropriate for a graduate level course. Second, the topics

themselves may not fit well into an existing course curriculum. For example, knowledge element three contains specific topics on federal hiring practices, training, and handling of EEO complaints (see pages 91-92 of Appendix D). While these topics are important to a defense financial manager, they will not necessarily fit well into a course on organization and management like MN 3105, or into any other course that is currently offered at NPS. Lastly, the number of topics that would need to be incorporated, 45 in total, would most likely require a major change to an existing course curriculum. For reasons discussed in the next chapter, major changes to existing courses may not be advisable or beneficial. That being said however, it would be possible to increase the coverage on specific topics that already have some or significant coverage in an effort increase the overall coverage of the CDFM knowledge elements without major changes to existing course.

d. Manpower Management

Observations: As Table 4.4 clearly shows, this core competency is not well covered by the FM curriculum. With an overall rating of some coverage, neither the GM or Elective courses have any coverage of the knowledge elements.

Table 4.4 Coverage of Manpower Management

	Ţ'n,			Testa Xoso					F	te:	qu	ire	d	Cc)UI	56	S				1	\$ 100 F			7	,	E	le	cti	ve	
			G	en	era	al I	Vla	па	ge	me	ent	90			Fir	aı	ıci	al	Ma	nş	ge	∍m	en	t	L		C	ou	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	N		70	OS 3004	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FM	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Manpower Management															2					2				2	2						
Relate DoD manpower financial budgets to manpower structure including the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE. Relevant laws, regulations, and															2					2				2	2						
policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements.															2					1				2	2						
3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower requirements.																															
4. Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade limitations.															2									**							

Additionally, the FM courses only cover knowledge element four significantly, while providing some coverage of knowledge elements one and two and no coverage of

knowledge element three. Two FM courses, MN3154 and MN4153 provide all the coverage of the specific topics for this core competency.

Assessment: As with the Personnel competency, some of the specific topics not covered in this core competency may not be suitable for a graduate level course. The topics under knowledge element three fall into this category (see pages 93-94 of Appendix D). It would not be too difficult to increase the coverage of topics under knowledge elements one and four in either MN3154 or MN 4153. Also, the topics under knowledge element two are very specific topics that could also be covered quickly in either of these two courses.

e. Management and Internal Controls

Observations: As table 4.5 shows, this core competency has significant coverage by three FM courses; MN3154, MN4151, and MN4161. MN3154 consistently provides significant coverage of all of the specific topics under both knowledge elements with thorough coverage of three topics. While MN4151 provides an overall level of significant coverage of knowledge requirement two, it provides thorough coverage of 13 of the 19 specific topics in that knowledge element (see page 95 of Appendix D). Neither GM nor Elective courses provide any coverage..

Table 4.5 Coverage of Management and Internal Controls

					Si.				R	ec	ļui	re	d (Co	ur	90	\$	- 1	3	1	Ċ.	1	. X/3	×1.	1	1	E	lec	:tî	ve	, Z
		. , ',	G	en	era	i l	Vlai	na	ge	me	nt	40			iŋ	an	cia	al I	Mą	ha	99	m	en	t,			C	ou	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	900E SO	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FIM	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Management and Internal Controls															1				2		2			1							
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123.									•						*				1					1							
Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.															.						2			Š							

Assessment: Given the nature of the specific topics and the level of coverage already provided by MN3154 and MN4151, it would be relatively easy to

increase the level of coverage for the topics under knowledge element one in MN3154 and increase the level of coverage of the topics under knowledge element two in MN4151 so that all of the topics in this competency received thorough coverage. The level of coverage provided by MN4161 is relatively minor so it would take considerable more effort to increase the level of coverage in that class than in the other two.

f. Fiscal Law

Observations: Fiscal Law is the only competency that is thoroughly covered by the FM curriculum. As table 4.6 shows, four required courses provide some to thorough coverage for all of the specific topics in this core competency. MN3154 clearly provides the most thorough coverage (see pages 102-103 and 110 of Appendix D). One Elective Course MN3155 also provides some to significant coverage of all of the knowledge elements under this competency.

Table 4.6 Coverage of Fiscal Law

				(e.s)	1854 Alfr:				F	Re	qu	ire	d	Cc	u	56	25	,	,		,		824		(A)	,	E	le	ctin	/e	,
		ŽŽ.	G	en	er	al l	Ma	ma	ge	m	en				Fij	laı	10	61	Ma	mį	ge	m	en	t ,			C	Oμ	rs	es	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	7	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FINE	Overall Re	MN 4162	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3165	OA 4702
Fiscal Law	Г	Γ	Г	Г		Г		T	Г		Γ						2	2		2										2	
1. Availability of Appropriations.				Г		Γ	Г	T	Г		Г	Γ					2	2	Г	2											
2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions.																		1		2										2	
3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds.																	2			2										2	
4. Anti-deficiency act as applied to appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties applicable under law.																														2	
5. Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.																				2										2	

Assessment: Inasmuch as this core competency is currently thoroughly covered, there is no need to modify the curriculum in order to increase the level of coverage presently provided.

g. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting

Observations: The Planning, Programming and Budgeting competency currently receives excellent coverage. As Table 4.7 shows, four FM courses provide thorough coverage to almost all of the specific topics in this competency. Only eleven topics under knowledge element two are not thoroughly covered, thus preventing knowledge element two and the competency as a whole from receiving thorough coverage overall. As in the Fiscal Law competency, MN3154 provides the most significant coverage of all of the topics under this competency. MN3172 provides the next largest contribution to coverage of the specific topics with MN3331 and MN4153 providing somewhat less (see pages 95-99 of Appendix D). Three elective courses provide some degree of coverage, with MN 4302 providing the most significant contribution. MN3155 does provide little to some coverage on most of the topics in the first three knowledge elements, but not much detailed coverage. MN 4305 provides minimal coverage of topics in the three knowledge elements as well.

Table 4.7 Coverage of Planning, Programming, and Budgeting

	T		-	3.	34.5		d _a ,		R	eq	uII	ec	T	0	ur	șe	S		,	Sid.		14	Ñ			,	E	eç	tiv	ē,
			G	en	era	il N	Mar	naç	ger	ne	nt	or Opun		F	-īji	an	c	ay	Иa	n	ge	m	en			23	C	oyli	se	7
Core Competency Knowledge Elements		MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001		MN 3140		4	NW 323U	Overall GM	215	6	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	4		4	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Find	Overall Rec	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	COLO NIM
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting																	2	2		2								2	1	2
PPBS (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.																	ž.	2		2									1	2
2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow of funds.									1	1	1	1	1				;;;;	2		2					4				1	2
Purpose and duration of Dob appropriations and the relationships among and use of appropriations and funds.																	2 2	1						2				2	1	2
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.												T	1															1		T
5. Relevant OMB circulars and implementing DoD guidance.										Ī								1		1835									1	T

Assessment: Increasing rating of this competency to "thoroughly covered" would not be difficult to accomplish. The twelve topics not thoroughly covered could easily be added into both MN3154 and MN3172. Adding any of the twelve topics

into either MN3331 or MN4153 would not be as easy because these topics are not covered at all or covered very little in these classes.

h. Cost and Economic Analysis

Observations: As Table 4.8 shows, this core competency is covered by a variety of GM, FM and Elective courses, but none of them provide overall significant or thorough coverage. This is attributable to the breadth of topics that are included in this competency (see pages 99-101 of Appendix D). The first knowledge element does not have an overall rating higher than some coverage, even though four of the courses provide thorough coverage of a variety of specific topics. Knowledge element two is the only knowledge element that receives thorough coverage. Knowledge element three would receive thorough coverage except for three specific topics that were poorly covered. Even though knowledge element four has an overall rating of significant coverage, a good number of the specific topics are not covered or have only some coverage. One can also see from Table 4.8 that including the elective courses wouldn't improve the overall rating for this competency.

Table 4.8 Coverage of Cost and Economic Analysis

			1 1				1		Re	qu	ire	d	Çc	ur	se	ş	,				3.3				E	le	cti	/e
			G	en	era	il h	laf	ag	em	en		. /		Fir	iaŋ	İçij	di i	Иa	naç	jei	ne	nt			C	ou	rs	es
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall Git		MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MIN 4101	TO THE PARTY	Overall FM	Overall Red.	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3165
Cost and Economic Analysis						2	2		T			2			2					20.00	2	2 2	2 2			2	1	2
Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.							2					2			2						2	2 2	2 2			2	1	2
2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.							2		Τ			2			2											2		2
Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical methods, activity-based costing, and current installation costing.								,							1											2		1
4. System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.																						7.					1	

Assessment: Because of the breadth of topics involved, it would be impractical to incorporate all of the topics that were not covered or poorly covered into a any of the courses currently providing coverage. Incorporating those topics into several

courses may not be possible because they would not fit well with any of the content of the current courses.

i. Business Management Process Improvement

Observations: As table 4.9 shows, two FM courses provide this core competency with some coverage while the GM and Elective courses do not provide any coverage. MN3154 provides significant coverage of every specific topic in knowledge elements two and three, but no coverage of any of the topics in knowledge elements two and four. MN4153 does provide some coverage of knowledge element one, but no coverage of knowledge element four (see pages 101-102 of Appendix D). The scope of the specific topics in knowledge elements one and four that are not covered or have little coverage is fairly narrow and basic, so it would be feasible to include these topics in either MN3154 or MN4153.

Assessment: Because there are a relatively small number of topics that comprise this competency, it would not be difficult to expand the level of coverage of the topics in knowledge elements two and three into either MN3154 or MN4153 to improve the overall coverage of this competency.

Table 4.9 Coverage of Business Management Process Improvement

	Τ	٠, .	•	A. S				R	ec	ui	re	d (Co	ur	şe	S	161		12	18	11.	ŵ,		ž	,	E	lec	:ti	٧e	
	. 17	. :	Ge	ne	rai	Ma	na	ge	me	nt	βį:	ű.		Fig	lan	ICİ	al l	Vlai	na	ge	m	en	t,		3	C	ou	rs	es	A G
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3185	9008 300	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230		MN 2150		31	31			MN 4153	MN 4101	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FINE	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Business Management Process Improvement														2					2				2	2						
1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process.					-													1000	2				2	2						
2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994														3					2											
3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization.																														
4. Miscellaneous funds					T	T	Τ	П		٦									T	I										

j. Accounting

Observations: As Table 4.10 shows this competency gets coverage from a variety of FM and Elective courses, but none of them provide significant or thorough coverage overall. The first knowledge element is covered predominantly by MN3154, which thoroughly covers almost half of the 21 topics, but does not cover the rest of them at all. MN3172 provides some coverage to knowledge element one (see pages 104-106 of Appendix D). Knowledge elements two and three have the least coverage by the FM courses, but significantly better coverage by an Elective course, MN4159. Knowledge element four has significant coverage by MN3154 and some coverage provided by MN3172. The last two knowledge elements already receive significant coverage with many of the specific topics receiving thorough coverage. Only five topics in knowledge element five and one topic in knowledge element six need additional coverage.

Table 4.10 Coverage of Accounting

	્રી				ŭ.			175.00	W. 1	11500	re	d C			es			_						4000	400	cti	mer's ray	25 625
			Ge	ne	ral	Ma	ına	ge	me	nt			£	igla	ınc	jal	M	lna	ge	me	ent	1	1	087	Çþ.	urs	eş	
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	MA 2300	MN 0123	S 2010	IS 3185	2000	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MIN 2150	MN 3464	MN 3172		MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4181	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall FIR	Overall ries	2014 NW	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Accounting										1			1	2	2		1				2000	2	2		2		1	
Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.													1	2	2		1				200 - Can	2 :	2		2			
2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.												1	1 1	1			1				1	1	1					
3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.													1								1	1 1						
4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.												1		Secretary and	2		1				10 mm	Carling S		1			1	
5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Categories.										I		1		300	2		2							1			2	
6. Federal Accounting Structure			Ι	I	I					I		1		200											I			

Assessment: It would be possible to incorporate the currently uncovered topics from knowledge element one into the MN3154 curriculum as they are very specific and related to the material already covered in the course. The specific topics in knowledge elements two and three could be incorporated into the MN2150 curriculum,

but this may not be appropriate for that class as it is a basic accounting course and would not normally cover those specific topics. Increasing the coverage of these topics into the MN4159 curriculum may be more appropriate, but since this is an elective course, it is unlikely that every student will take that course and therefore some will miss out on the material. Improving the level of coverage of the specific topics in knowledge element four to achieve thorough coverage of the material would not be difficult. Including the few topics not currently covered in knowledge elements five and six into either MN3154 or MN3172 can also be done with minimal effort. This would increase the overall rating to of the last two knowledge elements to "thorough coverage."

k. Finance

Observations: This competency was the only one that received an overall rating of little coverage. As can be seen in Table 4.11, two FM courses cover four of the knowledge elements a little and there is no coverage of the other two knowledge elements by any course. Only eight of the more than sixty specific topics are covered by both courses combined (See pages 106-108 of Appendix D).

Table 4.11 Coverage of Finance

Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Required Courses															1	1	ve	8												
		General Management Financial Management															15	Courses													
	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	IS 3186	9008 SO	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 3333	MN 4105	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 3331	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Fin	Overall Re	MN 4152	MN 4159	MN 4302	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Finance															1				1					1	1					L	
Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.															1									1	1						
2. Disbursing functions and operations.															1									1	1					L	
3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, debt management, and currency control in disbursing office operations.																			1					1	1						
4. Certifying policies																					L			L	L		L	L	L	L	L
5. Payments for Contractors	Ĺ	L	L			L		L			L		L	L	1	L	L		L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	_	L	L	L	
6. Payments for travel entitlements																															\square

Assessment: It would be difficult to incorporate all of these topics into an existing course or courses because the large number of the topics to be covered would

necessitate a significant change to the existing curriculum, and the nature and scope of many of them would not easily fit into any current FM course.

l. Auditing

Observations: As Table 4.12 shows, the last competency has significant coverage from two FM courses, MN3154 and MN 4151. The first knowledge element has thorough coverage of every specific topic from MN4151 and significant coverage of every topic from MN 3154 (see pages 109-110 of Appendix D). The second knowledge element only has some to thorough coverage of more than half of its specific topics by MN4151, and the remaining topics could be incorporated into the course curriculum without too much difficulty. MN3154 provides little coverage of the second knowledge element and consequently would be more difficult to modify (see pages 109-110 of Appendix D). The third knowledge element has some to thorough coverage of nearly all of its specific topics by both MN3154 and MN4151.

Assessment: Either MN3154 or MN4151 could be easily modified to improve the level of coverage of those topics that are not thoroughly covered, but inasmuch as MN4151 is a Control and Auditing course, it would make sense to modify that curriculum before modifying MN3154.

Table 4.12 Coverage of Auditing

Core Competency Knowledge Elements		Required Courses ,															, , Elective										
		General Management Financial Managemen												er	t/	7	Courses										
	MA 2300	MN 0123	IS 2010	05 3006 OS 3006	OS 3001	MN 3001	MN3105	MN 3140	MN 4405	NW 3230	Overall GM	MN 2150	MN 3154	MN 3161	MN 3172	MN 4151	MN 4153	MN 4161	MN4162	MN 4163	Overall Fitte	Overall Re	MN 4152	BOLD NIN	MN 4305	MN 3155	OA 4702
Auditing	Γ										T		2		T												
The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.				1											T												
2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.													1			2					2	2					
3. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.													2			X											

D. SUMMARY

This chapter described the methodology used in developing and conducting the faculty survey that was used to assess how well the FM curriculum covers the CDFM

knowledge requirements, and the methodology used to analyze the results of the survey. A summary and detailed analyses of the survey results were presented. The findings from this chapter will be used to develop conclusions about the research conducted and to develop potential options NPS may wish to consider implementing to better prepare FM graduates to take the CDFM exam. The results will also be used in develop a guide to aid students in preparing for the exam.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

V. CONCLUSIONS, OPTIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents conclusions drawn from the research performed to assess how well the NPS Financial Management Curriculum covers the body of knowledge that a person needs to know to become a Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM). Various options available to NPS to better prepare its graduating students to pass the CDFM certification exam and obtain certification as a Certified Defense Financial Manager are also discussed. Finally, the author's recommendations for further actions based upon this body of work are presented.

B. CONCLUSIONS

The following conclusions are presented in support of this thesis. They are based upon the analysis of the faculty survey results presented in Chapter IV and upon the author's personal experience as a student in the Financial Management program. While there are many conclusions that can be drawn from the data, the conclusions presented below are believed to be the most significant for the purposes of this thesis.

1. Coverage of CDFM Knowledge Requirements

Based upon the analysis of the data presented in Chapter IV, the current NPS Financial Management curriculum does not provide sufficient coverage of the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements to fully prepare a graduating student to pass the CDFM exam.

This conclusion is supported by the summary findings in Chapter IV that show the number of core competencies and the percentage of knowledge elements and specific topics that receive less than thorough or significant coverage. Given that the NPS curriculum is designed to satisfy a set of competencies developed to meet the higher educational needs of the Navy and the standards required by accrediting bodies, one would not expect the curriculum to fully satisfy a different set of competencies only recently articulated by the American Society of Military Comptrollers. While there is the opportunity to increase the level of coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements significantly with relatively minor changes to the existing curriculum, complete coverage

of the CDFM knowledge requirements within the current course structure would require a significant modification to existing courses. This issue will be discussed in more detail below.

2. Course Contribution by Category

The Financial Management core courses provide the majority of the coverage of the CDFM knowledge requirements, with the Elective courses providing some to thorough coverage of topics in six of the core competencies, and the General Management courses contributing very little coverage overall.

This conclusion is supported in the summary findings in Chapter IV, which show that the Financial Management courses provide significant to thorough coverage of approximately 60% of the CDFM knowledge elements and specific topics, whereas the General Management courses provide no coverage of approximately 87% of the knowledge elements and specific topics. The detailed findings also support this conclusion in that they show the Elective courses contributed in various degrees to six core competencies, providing significant to thorough coverage to a number of topics and knowledge elements. This conclusion is not altogether unexpected when one considers that the General Management courses are designed to provide a basic knowledge base on which the Financial Management and Elective Courses can build, and that the scope of much of the CDFM knowledge requirements is beyond the basic management level. The level of coverage provided by the General Management, Financial Management, and Elective courses is an important aspect when considering whether or not modifying the existing curriculum to incorporate more of the CDFM knowledge requirements is practical.

3. Modifying the Existing Curriculum

It would not be practical nor beneficial to modify the existing Financial Management curriculum courses to incorporate all of the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) knowledge requirements.

This conclusion is supported by the summary and detailed data in Chapter IV and by the author's own experience as a student in the Financial Management curriculum. The summary and detailed analyses in Chapter IV show that approximately 45% of the specific topics, about 330 topics, receive some to no coverage by the General or Financial

To provide thorough coverage of the CDFM knowledge Management courses. requirements, these 330 topics would need to be added into the existing courses. Additionally, coverage of the 12% of topics that receive significant coverage would have to be increased as well. While the latter of these courses of action may not be difficult to accomplish, combining this with adding the 330 topics to the existing courses would not be a reasonable course of action for several reasons. First, there is insufficient room in the current courses to add this volume of material. Inasmuch as the majority of the CDFM knowledge requirements are covered in the Financial Management core courses, it would make sense that these courses would be the best candidates for adding the additional material. To do so would likely require that some material currently covered be deleted from the courses. Based upon the author's experience, this action would reduce the current quality of the courses. Second, removing content from the current courses could have a deleterious effect on the accreditation of the Masters of Science degree program and therefore would not be advantageous for the school to consider. Third, as discussed in Chapter IV, many of the topics that would need to be added would not "fit" well into any of the existing course curriculums which emphasize graduate education. For all of these reasons, it would be impractical to consider modifying the existing program to include all of the CDFM knowledge requirements.

C. OPTIONS

With the ultimate goal of better preparing Financial Management students to obtain certification as a Defense Financial Manager, ostensibly by providing them the resources necessary to learn the CDFM body of knowledge and pass the CDFM examination, NPS has a several options available. These options are grouped into two main categories and are discussed below.

1. Accommodate Student Self-Study

NPS has the ability to accommodating the opportunities for self-study for those students who choose to pursue certification. This option has several aspects to it, which are discussed in more detail below.

a. Provide Self-study Resources

NPS could take a proactive role in providing self-study resources for students wishing to pursue certification. These resources could include a self-study reference guide, a website dedicated to providing CDFM training and educational materials, or a set of library resources reserved specifically for those students pursuing certification. To this end, one of the products of this thesis is a self-study reference guide that was developed, based upon the results of this thesis research, to aid students in preparing for the exam. This guide is intended to be a stand-alone document that is available to any student who is pursuing a self-study program. This guide is included as Appendix E and will be made available to the Financial Management Academic Associate for distribution.

b. Directed Study Program

Enabling students to study for the CDFM exam in a directed study program is another way NPS could support an individual's effort to obtain certification. A self-study program could be structured in such a way as to ensure that the student learns the requisite body of knowledge. The Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program could be the basis for structuring a self-study course.

c. TAD Funding for Training

Providing TAD funding for students to take the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program is another way NPS could accommodate students pursuing certification. This option may be more difficult to implement due to constraining factors such as availability of funding and the need to accommodate the student's absence while taking the training program. Nonetheless, this option deserves consideration before being summarily dismissed.

Each of the options discussed above could be implemented individually or in tandem. These options have the benefit of supporting a student's efforts to obtain certification without causing major impacts on the current Financial Management curriculum, and provide flexibility to NPS in controlling costs by providing the resources only to those students who wish to pursue certification.

2. Provide Instruction

Providing instruction of the CDFM knowledge requirements is the most proactive option available to NPS to prepare students for certification. Ways in which the instruction could be provided and their benefits and drawbacks are discussed below.

a. Modify Existing Courses

As was previously concluded, modifying the existing curriculum to cover all of the CDFM knowledge requirements is not practical. However, there are some topics that can be covered in more detail or added to the existing curriculum that would provide added benefit to the students and improve the overall quality of the courses. The drawback to this option is the effort required to identify those topics to add or increase the coverage of, and then modify the curriculum to include them. The results of this thesis provide a solid body of data to identify which topics are not covered or need additional study, but making recommendations as to which courses to modify is beyond the scope of this thesis. Even though exercising this option will not provide coverage of all of the topics, the students would benefit to the degree that any additional material is covered.

b. Scheduling Outside Instruction

It is possible that NPS could partner with the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC) and arrange to have the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program taught at NPS on a regular basis. The benefit to this is that all students would be provided the opportunity to take the course at no cost to them while here at NPS. This option has several drawbacks though. First, scheduling the class at the appropriate time of the academic year may be difficult. Second, the course is a five-day course requiring eight hours of instruction each day. To avoid conflicts with a student's normal class schedule, arrangements would have to be made to reschedule the student's normal classes and make up the work missed during that week. Given the rigorous schedule of the current FM curriculum, many students may opt not to participate in the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program, thus defeating the purpose of bringing that class to NPS to begin with.

c. New Course Offering

Developing a new course that is designed to cover all of the CDFM knowledge requirements is another option that would enable NPS to better prepare students for certification. There are several benefits to this option. First, all students would benefit by having the opportunity to take the course as part of their tenure at NPS. Because the course would be an established part of the FM curriculum, either as a required or elective course, the scheduling conflicts associated with the previous option could be avoided. Second, offering such a course as part of the regular course schedule could actually encourage enrollment by students and increase the level of student interest in obtaining certification as a Defense Financial Manager. By enabling students to take the course as part of their regular schedule, students would not have to devote additional time to a self-study program or taking the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program at a remote site. Third, by offering the course in the last two quarters of a student's schedule, students would be well prepared to take the CDFM certification exam just prior to or upon graduation. Lastly, as an established course within the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy, students outside of the Masters of Science (MS) in Management Degree program who wish to pursue certification as a Defense Financial Manager could also take the course in preparation for the CDFM exam. This could be a significant benefit due to the current initiative underway to develop a new Masters of Business Administration (MBA) Degree program within the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy. With this course being made available to both degree programs, MBA students would have the same opportunity as MS students to pursue Defense Financial Manager certification.

In a larger context, another benefit of developing such a course is that NPS could then market it to financial managers in the DoD who are interested in taking such a course prior to sitting for the CDFM certification exam. This course could be given in a compressed format, the same way the Practical Comptrollership Course is currently given, and offered periodically throughout the year to DoD personnel. With the increased emphasis being placed on the DoD for financial manager certification, and the potential customer base of 30,000 DoD financial managers, NPS could provide a valuable service to the larger DoD financial management community by providing this service.

As mentioned in Chapter II, NPS is currently developing and beta testing just such a course. It is a four-credit course that closely mirrors the Enhanced Defense

Financial Management Training Program course. The author's experience with this course to date has been a positive one. It has proven to be an excellent "capstone" course for the Financial Management curriculum in the sense that it has brought together many of the topics that are covered separately in the various courses into a common frame of reference, thus reinforcing and expanding the author's understanding of the material.

D. RECOMMENDATIONS

The NPS Graduate School of Business and Public Policy is nationally recognized for excellence in education. It is one of only two schools in the country that are currently accredited by both the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB) and the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA). Accordingly, the Financial Management program provides its students with a unique mix of financial management skills and competencies to prepare them for business and financial positions in the DoD. With the advent of the CDFM program sponsored by the ASMC, NPS is in an excellent position to help its students and others in the DoD community to obtain certification as a Defense Financial Manager. In that light, the following recommendations are submitted:

- 1. NPS should consider establishing the course currently being developed and beta tested as an elective course for students in the Graduate School of Business and Public Policy.
- 2. NPS should consider where practical and beneficial, incorporating CDFM topics into the current FM course curriculum.
- 3. NPS should consider ways to accommodate students who want to pursue financial management certification on their own to include:
 - a. Providing applicable reference materials and resources.
 - b. Establishing a standardized self-study program.
 - c. Providing funding for students to take the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program if a similar program is not available at NPS.

4. NPS should consider, studying the feasibility of providing the course currently being developed and beta tested to the larger DoD financial management community as a one week training program.

APPENDIX A. CDFM REFERENCES

- 1. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, 2000
- 2. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-11, *Preparation and Submission of Budget Exhibits*, Sections 10, 15, 30-36.
- 3. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Circular No. 34 Instructions on Budget Execution, Section 32.
- 4. U. S. Constitution, Articles I, II, and III
- 5. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Analytical Perspectives Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000, Sections, 12, 23.
- 6. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, A Citizen's Guide to the Federal Budget-Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000.
- 7. U.S. Department of Defense, National Defense Budget Estimates For FY 2000.
- 8. U.S. Government Accounting Office, General Policies/Procedures and Communications Manual, Sections 1-3.
- 9. Johnson, Charles, "How Our Laws Are Made." [http://thomas.loc.gov/home/holam.txt]. January 2000.
- 10. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulation Volume 3, *Budget Execution*.
- 11. U.S. Department of Defense, Annual Report to the President and the Congress
- 12. DoD 5500.7-R, Joint Ethics Regulation.
- 13. DoD Instruction 7045.7, Implementation of the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), May, 1984.
- 14. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 113, DoD Organization.
- 15. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 153, Disposal of Obsolete and Surplus Property.

- 16. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 135, Organization of OSD
- 17. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1102, The Budget Process
- 18. Reisch and Smith, Federal Guide to Managing Discipline, 2d ed., Chapters 1, 4, 7.
- 19. Gibson, Robert, J., The Federal Manager's Guide to EEO, 2d ed., Chapter 1.
- 20. Shermerhorn, Hunt, and Robinson, Managing Organizational Behavior, 5t ed.
- 21. Ivanevich, J. M., Donnelly, J.H., and Gibson, J.L., *Management Principles and Functions*, 4th ed., Chapter 3, 4, 14.
- 22. National Institute of Business Management, *Mastering Decision Making*, Introduction.
- 23. Peirce, J.L. and Dunham, R.B., Managing, Chapters 7,13,14.
- 24. Title 5 U.S. Code, Section 2301, Merit System.
- 25. Reisch, and Smith, Supervisor's Guide to Federal Labor Relations, 2d ed., Chapter 4.
- 26. Bartel, K.M. and Martin, D.C., Management, Chapters 5, 9, 10.
- 27. Schafritz, Hyde, and Rosenbloom, *Personnel Management in Government*, 2d ed., Chapter 13.
- 28. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Performance of Commercial Activities.
- 29. DoD Instruction 5010.37, Efficiency Review, Position Management and Resource Request Determination, November 1987.
- 30. DoD Instruction 1400.32 Civilian Workforce Contingency and Emergency Planning, April, 1995.
- 31. DoD Instruction 1100.19, Wartime Manpower Mobilization Planning Policies and Procedures, February 1986.
- 32. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Interservice and Intragovernmental Support Agreements, August 1995.

- 33. DoD Instruction 7730.18, Recurring Reports of Civilian Employment and Payrolls, September 1989.
- 34. DoD Directive 1404.1, Emergency Essential DoD Employees, December 1988.
- 35. DoD Directive 1205.18, FTS to Reserve Components, May 2000.
- 36. Public Law 105-270 Federal Activity Inventory Reform Act of 1998.
- 37. Title 18 U.S. Code 4125 Prison Labor.
- 38. Public Law 97-255, Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act of 1982
- 39. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-123, Management Accountability and Control.
- 40. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Standards for Internal Controls in the Federal Government.
- 41. DoD Directive 5010.38, Management Control Program, August 1996, Section D.
- 42. DoD Directive 5010.41, Management Control Program Procedures, August 1996.
- 43. Title 41 U.S. Code, Section 11 Contracting Under Feed and Forage Act.
- 44. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1301 Budget Process, Appropriations, General.
- 45. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1304 Judgment Fund Use.
- 46. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1341, 1342 Anti Deficiency Act, Voluntary Service Limitation.
- 47. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1551 Closing Accounts.
- 48. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1553 Availability of Appropriations.
- 49. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1502 Balances Available.
- 50. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1349 Anti-Deficiency Punishments.
- 51. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1501 Statute of Frauds.

- 52. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1511 Appropriation Accounting,
- 53. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1514 Apportionment.
- 54. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1517 ADA Violation for Over-Obligation.
- 55. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1531 Restrictions Remain on Transferred Funds.
- 56. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1535, 1536 The Economy Act.
- 57. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1552 Expiring Appropriations.
- 58. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3302 Augmentation of Appropriations.
- 59. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3325 Disbursing Officials Liability.
- 60. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3328 Check Entitlement.
- 61. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3527 Relief for Loss of Funds.
- 62. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3702 Assignment Claims Act.
- 63. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3717 Debt Collection Act of 1982.
- 64. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3727 Assignment Claims Act.
- 65. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3729 False Claims Act.
- 66. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3902 Prompt Payment.
- 67. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 114 Authorization for Spending in Addition to Appropriation Act.
- 68. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 127 Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses.
- 69. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2307 Payments,
- 70. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2410 Miscellaneous Procurement.
- 71. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 401 Humanitarian and Civic Assistance.
- 72. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2805 Construction Limits.

- 73. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2701 Environmental Restoration.
- 74. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2703 Environmental Restoration.
- 75. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2803 Emergency Construction.
- 76. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 1341 Anti-Deficiency.
- 77. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2208 Working Capital Funds.
- 78. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2801 Minor Construction Cost Limits.
- 79. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2667 Real Property, Leases.
- 80. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2811 Major Repair Cost Limits.
- 81. Title 5 U.S. Code, Sections 4501-4507 Government Employees Incentive Awards Act.
- 82. Title 4 U.S. Code, Section 23 Project Orders.
- 83. Title 2 U.S. Code, Section 681 Impoundment Control Act.
- 84. U.S. Government Accounting Office, *Principles of Appropriation Law*, (GAO Redbook).
- 85. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 5, Disbursing Policy and Procedures.
- 86. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 7a, Military Pay Policy and Procedures.
- 87. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 1, General FM Information, Systems and Requirements, Chapter 1.
- 88. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2a, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 1.
- 89. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2b, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 14.

- 90. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11a, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3.
- 91. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11b, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures-Working Capital Funds, Chapter 5.
- 92. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 3, Budget Execution, Chapter 6.
- 93. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2807 Architectural and Engineering Services and Construction Design.
- 94. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2663 Real Property, Acquisition
- 95. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Host Tenant Support.
- 96. DoD Instruction 1100-4.
- 97. Mason, R.D. and Lind, D.A, Statistical Techniques in Business and Economics, 9th ed.
- 98. DoD Directive 5000.4M, Cost Analysis Guidance and Procedures, Chapter 2.
- 99. DoD Directive 5000.2R, Mandatory Procedures for MDAPS and MAIS Acquisition Programs, Chapter 4.
- 100. U.S Department of the Army, U.S. Army Cost Manual, Chapter 4.
- 101. Barfield J.T., Raiborn C.A., and Kinney M.R, Cost Accounting Traditions and Innovations, South-Western College Publishing, 1994.
- 102. Business Process Re-engineering On-Line Learning Center, *Reengineering Success Factors: BPR Principles*, [http://www.prosci.com]
- 103. National Performance Review, *The Best Kept Secrets in Government*, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 104. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Executive Guide, Effectively Implementing the Government Performance Results Act.
- 105. DoD Instruction 4100.33, Commercial Activity Procedures, September 1985
- 106. Government Performance and Results Act, 1993.

- 107. Federal Procurement Policy Letter 92-1.
- 108. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 4, Accounting Policies and Procedure, Chapters 2, 3, 5, 9, 20.
- 109. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6, Reporting Policy and Procedures.
- 110. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6B, Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements.
- 111. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 13, Non-appropriated Funds Policy and Procedures.
- 112. Federal Accountings Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 113. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Overview of Federal Accounting Concepts and Standards.
- 114. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 115. Defense Business Operating Fund Handbook.
- 116. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Bulletin 97-01, Form and Content Guidance.
- 117. PL 101-576, Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990
- 118. Naval Postgraduate School, Navy Practical Comptrollership Course.
- 119. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems.
- 120. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP), Framework for Federal Financial Management Systems.
- 121. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 8, Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 5, 8.

- 122. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 9, Travel Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 6, 8.
- 123. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 10, Contract Payment Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 7, 12, 18.
- 124. Joint Federal Travel Regulations Volume 2.
- 125. General Accounting Office, Generally Accepted Government Audit Standards (GAO Yellow Book).
- 126. DoD Instruction 7600.7M, DoD Internal Audit Manual.
- 127. Computer Reference and Terms [http://:www.learnthenet.com]
- 128. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 14, Administrative Control of Funds.
- 129. Electronic College of Process Innovation, [http://www.c3i.osd.mil/bpr/bprcd/]
- 130. National Performance Review Website, [http://www.npr.gov/]
- 131. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2577 Disposal of Recyclable Materials.

APPENDIX B. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

Appendix B is a comprehensive list of core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics that was determined in Chapter II to comprise the CDFM body of knowledge that one needs to know to pass the CDFM certification exam. The data are organized into three modules that correspond to the three exam modules. See Chapter I for a discussion of the CDFM certification exam. The reference numbers listed in the reference column in this appendix refer to the references listed in Appendix A. The reference "SG" refers to the Student Guide for the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program.

Core Competency	MONEY AND COMPANY AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND		(175-5 September 2012)
	Module 1 - Resource Managemen	nt Environment	#e.
Sovernment Resource			
lanagement Environment			
	The federal legislative process and its genesis	<u> </u>	
		Genesis of Legislative Process	1
		2. Legislative Process	1, 9
		a.) Forms of Legislative Business	1, 9
		b.) Origins of Legislation	1, 9
		c.) House and Senate Committees	1, 9
		d.) Conference Committees	1, 9
		e.) How bill becomes law	1, 9
	2 The code site accessibility relationships and all of the three	f.) Presidential action (approve/veto)	1, 9
	The authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government		
	aranina ar the leader government	Legislative Branch	1, 4
		2. Executive Branch	1, 4
		3. Judicial Branch	1, 4
	3. The role of the President, the Congress, DoD, the Office of		
	Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process		
		1. The Budget Process	1, 2
		a.) Budget Formulation	1, 2
		Major Steps and Timeline in Formulation	1, 2
		Phase	
		2.) Role of Dod and Other Agencies	1, 2, 8
		3.) Role of OMB	1, 2
		4.) Role of President	1, 2
		b.) Budget Review	1
		1.) Role of Congress	1
		2.) Role of Dod and Other Agencies	1, 8
		3.) Role of President	1
		c.) Budget Execution	1, 3
		1.) Role of OMB	1, 3
		2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	1, 3, 8
		Budget Execution Terminology	1, 3
		d.) Performance Review and Audit	1
		1.) Role of Congress	1
		2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	1, 8
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of	f	
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues		4.5.0
		Size of Federal budget vs. GDP	1, 5, 6
		Size of Federal budget vs. GDP Major Sources of Revenue	1, 5, 6
		Size of Federal budget vs. GDP Major Sources of Revenue Major Budget Spending Catagories	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7
		Size of Federal budget vs. GDP Major Sources of Revenue Major Budget Spending Catagonies Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2
efense Resource Management nvironment	revenues	Size of Federal budget vs. GDP Major Sources of Revenue Major Budget Spending Catagories	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7
	revenues	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2
	The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	Size of Federal budget vs. GDP Major Sources of Revenue Major Budget Spending Catagories Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2
	The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	I. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	I. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	I. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	I. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of Deputy SECDEF b.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Under SECDEF (comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Ostaman of JCS	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16,
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 14, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 15, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SecDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16, 16,
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 14, 15, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CiNCs	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16,
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of Deputy SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CINCS	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16, 17, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CiNCs 1. PPBS a. Purpose	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16,
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Chairman JCS b.) Role of Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CINCS 1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 15 1,
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Chairman JCS b.) Role of Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CINCS 1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16, 17, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF c.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CINCs 1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1.)SECDEF 2.) DoD Components	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15, 16, 1, 15
	1. The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities of the senior members in the DoD. 2. The Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.	1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP 2. Major Sources of Revenue 3. Major Budget Spending Catagories 4. Legislation Impacting the Federal Budget 5. Budget Surplus and Debt 1. The mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 4. National Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure a.) Role of SECDEF b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF c.) Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) organizational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CinCs 1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1. SECDEF 2.) DoD Components 3.) Commanders in Chiefs (CINCs)	1, 5, 6 1, 5, 6, 7 1, 2 5, 6 1 1 1 1, 6, 11 1 1, 14, 15, 16, 1, 16, 17, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18, 18

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics 2.) Programming	Reference
		3). Budgeting	1, 2, 3, 10, 13
		d. PPBS terminology	1, 2, 13
		2. National Military Strategy	1, 11, 13
		3. Future Years Defense Program (FYDP)	1, 11, 13
		3. Future Years Detense Program (PYDP)	1, 11, 13
	Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.		
		Federal Budget Process	1, 17
		a.) Budget Resolution Process	1, 17
	***	House Budget Committee (HBC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Budget Committee (SBC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		b.) National Defense Authorization Bill	1, 17
		1.) House Armed Services Committee (HASC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Armed Services Committee (SASC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		c.) Appropriation Bills	1, 17
		House Appropriations Committee (HAC)	1, 17
		2.) Senate Appropriations Committee (SAC)	1, 17
		3.) Conference Committee	1, 17
		2. Budget Authority	1, 10
		a.) Availability of Budgetary Resources	1, 10
		1.) Purpose	1, 10
		2.) Amount	1, 10
		2.) Amount 3.) Time	
		b.) Budget Authority and Execution Terminology	1, 10
		Budget Authority and Execution Terminology Resource Management and Contracting	1, 10, 17
		a.) Contracting Process	1
		b.) Prompt Payment Act.	1, 66
	4. Ethical standards related to government service including the	B.) Frompt Payment Act.	1, 60
	rules particular to the DoD	Core concepts of ethical conduct	1 12
			1, 12
		2. Fourteen General Principles	1, 12
	5. Basic Information technology tools and applications		
		The Internet Basics	1, 127
		a.) How it works	1, 127
		b.) Connecting to the Internet	1, 127
		c.) Web pages and understanding web addresses	1, 127
		d.) Searching for information on the web	1, 127
		e.) How email works	1, 127
			1, 127 1, 127
		e.) How email works	1, 127
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology	1, 127 1, 127
onnet Management	Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.	e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology	1, 127 1, 127
onnel Management	Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.	e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21 21, 22 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process a.) Qualitative tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quartitative tools	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quanitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 22, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenal Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process b.) Qualitative tools b.) Quanitative tools b.) Quanitative tools b.) Quanitative tools c.) Gooditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quaritative tools b.) Quaritative tools d.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making process 3.) Cualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 5.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quanitative tools b.) Quanitative tools d.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approachs 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21, 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools b.) Quantitative tools d.) Sconditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making process 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definicion of productivity b.) Effectiveness	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quaritative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Molivation approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21,
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making process 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managerial Decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 22, 23, 24 22, 23, 26 22, 23, 26 23, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach c. Motivation approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approaches 1.) Economic approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining 3.) Measuring productivity a.) Engineered work standards	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22, 22, 22, 23, 26 21, 22
onnel Management		e.) How email works f.) Internet terminology g.) Databases 1. Managing Principles and Functions a. Managenial Decision Making 1.) The decision Making 1.) The decision making process 2.) Decision making tools a.) Qualitative tools b.) Quantitative tools 3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty b. Elements of Control 1.) Necessary conditions for control a.) Standards b.) Informations c.) Corrective Action 2.) Three types of control methods a.) Precontrol b.) Concurrent control c. Motivation approach c. Motivation approach 2.) Social approach 3.) Nature of work approach d. Managing for Productivity 1.) Definition of productivity a.) Efficiency b.) Effectiveness 2.) Productivity bargaining a.) Integrative bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining b.) Pressure bargaining	1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 1, 127 21, 22 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21, 22, 23, 26 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Referenc
	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices		
		Nine Merit Principles Prohibited Practices	1, 24
	3. Processes for hiring, performance appraisal, training, EEO	2. Promoned Fractices	1, 24
	complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution		1
		1. Employment	1
		a. Hiring from outside the organization b. Filling positions from inside the organization	1
		2. Performance Management	1, 27, 81
		a. Requirements of Civil Service Reform Act of 1978	1, 27
		b. Performance appraisal system components and terminology	1, 27
		c. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance	
		planning d. Appraisal process	1, 27
		3. Training	1
		a. The Government Training Act	1
		b. The training process	1 10
		Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO	1, 19
		b. EEO Laws	1, 19
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program	1, 19
		1.) Complaint process	1, 19
		d, Sexual Harassment	1, 19
		e. Affirmative Action	1, 19
•		 Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) 	1, 18
		a. Executive Order 12871; Labor-Management	
		b. Steps for correcting poor performance	1, 18
		6. Conflict Management	1, 23, 27
	Mark Mark III I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	a. Causes of conflict	1, 23, 27
		b. Five approaches to deal with conflict	1, 23, 27
		c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict	1, 23, 27
	4. Generally accepted organization principles and practices including	d. Methods for best solutions to conflict	1, 23, 27
	organizations as systems	Establishing organizational goals and plans	26
		a. Planning Process	26
		b. Organizational goals	26
		a Liefing coals and along	
		c. Linking goals and plans	26
		d. Management by Objectives	26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure	26 26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure	26 26 26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design	26 26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearnwork and Creative Use of Groups	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Buildiling	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearnwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Tearn Buildling b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of vertical coordination 3. Tearmonk and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearnwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making and Organizations	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Tearm Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearnwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Membership Expectations d. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Motivating Organization Members	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizational b. Organizational Learning 6. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivation approaches	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearnwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Tearn Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizational Learning 6. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivating Organization Members 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process	26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of horizontal coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decishon Making in Organizational b. Organizational Learning 6. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Molivating Organization Members a. Molivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication components	26
		d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Molivating Organization Members a. Molivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication components	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
1	Relate DoD manpower flancial budgets to manpower structure ncluding the calculation of manpower requirements using the	d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Molivating Organization Members a. Molivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication components	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
į	Relate DoD manpower fiancial budgets to manpower structure ncluding the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.	d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership Theories b. Multit-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Molivating Organization Members a. Molivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication components	26 26 26 26 26 26 27 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
1	Relate DoD manpower fiancial budgets to manpower structure ncluding the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.	d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination d. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmouth and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Muliti-Level Leadership c. Leading High Performance Teams 5. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizations b. Organizational Learning 6. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication components c. Communication networks I. Manpower Structure a. Manpower Structure a. Manpower Programming Guidelines	26 26 26 26 26 26 26 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
1	Relate DoD manpower fiancial budgets to manpower structure ncluding the calculation of manpower requirements using the formula for FTE.	d. Management by Objectives 2. Basic elements of organization structure a. The nature of organization structure b. Job Design c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination e. Methods of horizontal coordination 3. Tearmwork and Creative Use of Groups a. Team Building b. Managing Membership Expectations c. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Norms d. Managing Group Cohesiveness e. Employee Involvement Groups f. Self Managing Work Teams 4. Leadership a. Traditional Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories b. Multi-Level Leadership Theories b. Decision Making and Organizational Learning a. Decision Making in Organizational Learning b. Organizational Learning f. Motivating Organization Members a. Motivation approaches 7. Organizational communication a. The communication process b. Communication channels d. Communication networks	26

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
1	2. Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they	all and a second a	and the same of the same of the same of
	relate to manpower requirments.		
		Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994	1
		a. Buy-out Programs	1
	way and the same of the same o	b. FTE Limits	1
		Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998	1, 36
J		 a. Process for identifying functions not inherently governmental. 	1, 36
		OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and Submission of Budget Estimates.	1, 2
		OMB Circular A-76 Performance of Commerical Activities	1, 28
		5. DoDI 5010.37-Efficiency Review, Position	1, 20
		Management, and Resource Request Determination	1, 29
		a. Efficiency Reviews and use of Performance Work Statements	1, 29
		6. DoDI 7730.18-Recurring Reports of Civilian	
	3. Determination of peacetime and mobilization manpower	Employment and Payrolls.	1, 33
	requirements.		
		DoD Manpower Utilization Policy DoD Totoal Force Policy	1, 32, 35
		Master Mobilization Plan (MMP)	1, 35
		3. Master Mountzation Flair (MWF)	1, 30, 31
		Presidential Authority to Activate Reserve Forces a. Title 10 U.S.C. Section 12304	1
		5. Civilian Employees During Crisis Situation	1, 34
		a. Crisis Situations	1, 34
		b. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Employee	1, 34
		c. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Position	1, 34
A	 Programs affecting manpower levels including the Commercial Activities Program, Defense Reform initiative and high-grade imitations. 		
			<u> </u>
		Commercial Acitivities	1, 28
		a. Policy	1, 28
		b. Intent	1, 28
		c. Reliable Cost and Performance Information	1, 28
		d. Types of Activities	1, 28
		1.) Commercial Activities	1, 28
		2.) Inherently Governmental	1, 28
		Terminology Defense Reform Initiatives	1, 28
		a. Business Practices:	1
		Working Capital Funds	1
		2.) Electronic Commerce	1
		b. Streamlining the Organization	1
		c. Public-Private Competition	1
ement and Internal			
1.	. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial ntegrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123		
		1, FMFIA	1, 38
		a. Purpose	1, 38
-		b. Requirements	1, 38
		1.) OMB 2.) Heads of Agencies	1, 38
		2. OMB Circular A-123 Management Accountability and	
		Control	1, 39
		a. Purpose b. Requirements	1, 39 1, 39
		D. ACQUIETIERIS	1, 38
in	Internal control standards techniques, and documention required the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance nd regulations.		
		Management Controls and Standards	1, 41
		a. Key Concepts	1, 41
		b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls.	1, 41
			1, 41
			1, 41 1, 41
			1, 41
			1, 41
		a. Policy and Responsibilities	1, 41
		3. DoD Management Control Procedures	1, 42
	[i		
		b. Policies and responsibilities	1, 42
		b. Policies and responsibilities 2. GAO Standards for Internal Control in the Federal	
		a. Key Concepts b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls. c.) Reporting on Management Control 1.) Statement of Assurance 2.) Report on Material Weaknesses d.) Management Control Terminology 2. DoD Management Control Program a. Policy and Responsibilities	

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
		a. Definition, Objectives, Fundamental Concepts of Internal Control	1.40
		b. Internal Control Standards	1, 40
		1.) Control Environment	1, 40
		2.) Risk Assessment	1, 40
		3.) Control Activities	1, 40
		4.) Information and Communications	1, 40
		5.) Monitoring	1, 40
iscal Law	See Modules II and III	See Modules II and III	
	MODULE II - BUDGET AND COS	ST ANALYSIS	
lanning, Programming, and Judgeting			
augoming	1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process,		
	terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.		
		1. PPBS a. Purpose and Objectives	1, 13
		b. Process	1, 13
		1.) Planning Phase	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		a.) Joint Strategic Planning	1, 13
		b.) National Security Strategy (NSS)	1, 13
		c.) National Military Strategy (NMS)	1, 13
		d.) Planning phase focus	
		e.) Planning phase rocus	1, 13
		f.) Planning phase process f.) Planning phase product - DPG	1, 13
		2.) Programming Phase	1, 13
		a.) Purpose	1, 13
2		a.) Purpose b.) POM	1, 13
		c.) Integrated Priority Lists (IPLs)	1, 13
 		d.) Chairman's Program Assessment (CPA)	1, 13
		e.) Issue Books	1, 13
		f.) DRB Review	1, 13
		g.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	1, 13
		3.) Budgeting Phase	1, 2, 13
		a.) Budget Estimate Submission (BES)	1, 2, 13
		b.) Budget Review System	1, 2, 13
		c.) OSD-OMB Budget Review	1, 2, 13
		d.) Resolving Major Budget Issues	1, 2, 13
		e.) The Presidents Budget	1, 2, 13
		c. Key Officials and their roles.	1, 13
		Secretary of Defense	1, 13
		2.) Deputy Secretary of Defense	1, 13
		3.) Joint Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief 4.) Vice Chairman JCS	1, 13
		5.) Service Secretaries	1, 13, 87
		o., octate dedicates	1, 13, 67
		Defense Resources Board (DRB) and members.	1, 13
		7.) Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)	1, 13, 87
		d. PPBS Products (Purpose and Use)	1, 13
		Defense Planning Guidance (DPG)	1, 13
		2.) Program Objective Memorandum (POM)	1, 13
		3.) Issue Books (IB)	1, 13
		4.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	1, 13
		5.) Budget Estimate Submissions (BES)	1, 13
		6.) Program Budget Decision (PBD)	1, 13
		7.) Future Years Defense Plan (FYDP)	1, 13
		8.) President's Budget (PB)	1, 13
****	2. The DoD budget process including funds management and flow o		
	funds.	DoD Budget Process	1, 2
		a. Budget Formulation Phase	1, 2, 88, 89
		Compilation and Submission of DoD Bugdet	., .,
ļ			1, 2, 88, 89
			1, 2, 88, 89
		Decision by the President	1, 2, 88, 89
		b. Congressional Action Phase	1
		Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control	
		Act of 1974	1
			1
			1
			1
		5.) First Concurrent Resolution	1
			1
		7.) Senate Action on Appropriations	1
	400000000000000000000000000000000000000	8.) Appeals to Congress	1
1			1
		10.) Budget Ammendments and Supplementals	1
			4 00
		c. Budget Execution Phase	1, 92
		c. Budget Execution Phase 1.) Continuing Resolutions	1, 92 1, 92 1, 92

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Referenc
		4.) Deferrals	1, 92
		5.) Recissions	1, 92
		Foreign Currency Fluctuations	1, 92
		d. Review and Audit Phase	1
		Agengy control over funds	1
		2.) Monitoring budget execution	1
		Budget program review	1
		a.) DoD role	1
		b.) OMB role	. 1
		2. Management of Funds	1
		Availability of funds	1, 43, 49
		Unapportioned appropriations	1, 43, 49
		2.) Unalloted Apportionments	1, 43, 49
		3.) Unobligated Allotments	1, 43, 49
		4.) Unliquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49
		5.) Liquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49
		6.) Expired Appropiration	1, 43, 49
		b. Commitments	1
		c. Types of obligations	1
		1. Contracts	1
		2. MIPR	-
		3. Project Orders	1, 90, 93, 94
		4. Economy Act Orders	1, 90, 93, 94
		d. Accounting Processes	11
		1.) Commitment	11
		2.) Obligation	1
		3.) Expenditure	1
		4.) Outlay	1
		3. Flow of Funds	1, 54
	1	Distribution of funds from OMB down to activity.	1, 54
		1.) Treasury Warrant	1, 54
		2.) Apportionment	1, 54
		3.) Allotment/Sub-allotment	1, 54
		4.) Allocation	1, 54
		4.77110000017	1,04
	li de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de		
	3. Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationship	4	
	Purpose and duration of DoD appropriations and the relationship among and use of appropriations and funds.		1
		1. DoD Appropriations	1
		DoD Appropriations Appropriation Catagories	1 1
		DoD Appropriations Appropriation Catagories Appropriation Life Cycles	1
		DoD Appropriations Appropriation Catagories Appropriation Life Cycles C. Adjustement to Accounts	1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts	1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts	1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 4. Adjustement to Accounts 5. Expired accounts 7. Cancelled accounts 7. Cancelled accounts 7. Closing entries 7. Closing entries	1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming	1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92
		a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts	1 1 1 1,48 1 1,92
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming	1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1
		a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1
		a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1 1,92 1 1 1 1
		a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Bew threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Appropriation Life Cycles 6. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 6.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds	1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority 6. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		a. Appropriations a. Appropriations b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF)	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund	1 1 1 1 1,48 1 1 1,92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
		1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (OWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act.	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Appropriation Life Cycles 6. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 6.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 9.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (OWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act.	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Life Cycles 5. Appropriation Life Cycles 6. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 6.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 9.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (OWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Catagories 5. Appropriation Life Cycles 6. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming 6.) Congressional prior approval 6.) Congressional notification reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 6.) Internal reprogramming 7.) Funds 8. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use 8. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	a. Appropriations a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	a. Appropriations a. Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA	1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds. A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds. A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	1. DoD Appropriations 2. Appropriation Catagories 3. Appropriation Catagories 5. Appropriation Life Cycles 6. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds. A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds. A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Below threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activities 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs 1. OMB Circular A-76, a. Objectives 2. OMB Circular A-76, a. Objectives 2. OMB Circular A-76, a. Objectives 2. OMB Circular A-716	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	among and use of appropriations and funds. A. Reimbursable and support agreements.	1. DoD Appropriations a. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Catagories b. Appropriation Life Cycles c. Adjustement to Accounts 1.) Expired accounts 2.) Cancelled accounts 3.) Closing entries 4.) Accounting for canceled authority d. Transfers and Reprogramming 1.) Definition of transfers and reprogramming 2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts 3.) Rules for reprogramming 4.) Types of Reprogramming a.) Congressional prior approval b.) Congressional notification reprogramming c.) Internal reprogramming d.) Betow threshold reprogramming e.) Omnibus reprogramming 2. Funds a. Non Appropriated Funds 1.) Sources, purpose, and use b. Working Capital Funds 1.) Purpose of DWCF 2.) Evolution of Defense Working Capital Fund (DWCF) 3.) Financing of DWCF activites 1. Provisions of the Economy Act. 2. Types of Reimbursable and Support Agreements a. ISSA b. MOU c. MOA d. Contracts and Leases e. Documentation 3. Reimbursable costs	1 1 1 1 1, 48 1 1 1, 92 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
manani di dan santi tan Santi dan kanan santa manangan manang kanana da katili baliki bali santa			
ost and Economic Analysis	Fundamental principles of cost and economic analysis and DoD		
	cost guidance and principles.		
		Fundamental of Cost and Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		a. Definitions	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		Economic analysis Cost analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		b. Fundamentals of Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
~			1, 00, 00, 100, 10
		1.) Components of Effective Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		Economic analysis limitations	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		Economic Analysis Processes	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		c. Fundamentals of Cost Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		Discounting/Net Present Value Calculations Payback Period	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		3.) Break-Even analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 1
		4.) Return on Investment	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		2. Cost guidance and principles	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		a. System affordability	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		b. Learning curve theory	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		c. Full funding of procurement programs	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		d. Advance procurement	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
		e. Economic Order Quantity (EOC)	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
	D. Constant of home of	f. Multi-year procurement	1, 98, 99, 100, 10
	2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.	Benefit analysis fundamentals	1
		a. Quantifiable benefits	1
		1.) Cost savings	1
		2.) Cost avoidance	1
		3.) Productivity improvements	1
		b. Non-Quantifiable benefits	1
		c. Identifying and assessing benefits	1
		Steps to identify benefits	1
		2.) Criteria to asses benefits	11
	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques including statistical		
	methods, activity-based costing, and current installation costing.	Overview of Statistics	1, 97
		a. Decsriptiive Statistics	1, 97
		Measure of central tendancy	1, 97
		2.) Measures of dispersion	1, 97
		3.) Frequency distributions	1, 97
		b. Inferential Statistics	1, 97
		Percentage changes Neasures of correlation	1, 97
		3.) Correlation coefficients	1, 97
		Definition and characteristics of ABC	1
		a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goal	1
		b. SECDEFs ABC system criteria	1
	System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.		
		Cost Analysis Used in the Acquisition Process	1, 98
		a. Analytical approach (Six steps)	1, 98
		b. Cost estimating methods 1.) Analogy Approach	1, 98
		2.) Parametric Approach	1, 98
		3.) Engineering Approach	1, 98
		4.) Actual Costs Approach	1, 98
		5.) Expert Opinion Approach	1, 98
		Major acquisition programs	1, 99
		a. ACAT Levels	1, 99
		Major Defense Acquisition Program (MDAP) Major Automated Informations System (MAIS)	1, 99
		2.) Major Automated Informations System (MAIS) Program	1, 99
		DoD Acquisition life-cycle management	1, 100
		a. Acquisition Life Cycle	1, 100
		1.) Milestones	1, 100
		2.) Phases	1, 100
		b. Life cycle costs (LCC)	1, 100
		1.) Types of cost estmates	1, 100
		a.) Program Office Estimate (POE) b.) Component Cost Analysis (CCA)	1, 100 1, 100
		c.) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE)	1, 100
		2.) DoD standardized LCC terms	1, 100
		4. Acquisition Program Elements	1, 98
		a. Acquisition Program Baseline (APB)	1, 98
		b. Work Breakdown Structure	1, 98
		c. Cost Analysis Requirements Description (CARD)	1, 98
		c. Cost Analysis Requirements Description (CARD)	

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
	The second section is a second	2.) CAIV process	1, 98
		e. Analysis of Alternatives (AOA)	1, 98
		1.) Purpose	1, 98
		2.) Unit cost reports	1, 98
		f. Earned Value Management System (EVMS)	1, 98
		1.) Purpose of EVM	1, 98
		2.) Contractor requirements	1, 98
		Lower risk programs	1, 98
		Cost, schedule, and performance reports	1, 98
		5.) Contractor cost data report	1, 98
		Requirements for Multiyear Procurement (MYP)	1
		a. DFAR 217.173 - Multiyear Contract Regulations	1
Business Management Process			
Improvement			
	1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the		
	improvement process.		
		Business Process Reengineering Basics	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		a. Definition of BPR	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		b. BPR Concepts	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		c. Steps in BPR	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		d. BPI Teams	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		e. Benchmarking	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		Definition and purpose	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
		2.) Benchmarking steps	1, 102, 103, 129, 1
	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results		1
	Act of 1994		
	ACLOI 1884	1. GPRA goals	1, 104
		2. GPRA requirements	1, 104
			1, 104
		Five year strategic plans	
		Annual performance plans and reports	1, 104
		Terms associated with performance measurement	1, 104
	3. Relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to		
	performance of commercial activities including outsourciing and		1
	privatization.		
		 OMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial 	
		Activities	1, 106, 105, 107
		a. Purpose of commercial activities	1, 106, 105, 107
		b. Definition and categories of Inherently governmental	
		functions	1, 106, 105, 107
		c. Cost competition process	1, 106, 105, 107
		Announcements and notifications	1, 106, 105, 107
		2.) Management study and Most Efficient	1, 100, 100, 101
		Organization (MEO)	1, 106, 105, 107
		3.) Performance Work Statement (PWS)	1, 106, 105, 107
		4.) Cost comparisons	1, 106, 105, 107
		d. Outsourcing and Privatization	1, 106, 105, 107
			11, 106, 105, 107
		d. Obsobility and I five season	.,,
	4. Miscellaneous funds		
	4. Miscellaneous funds	Sources of miscellaneous funds	1
	4. Miscellaneous funds	Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases	1
	4. Miscellaneous funds	Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases Recycling	1 1 1, 131
	4. Miscellaneous funds	Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases Recycling C. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation)	1
	4. Miscellaneous funds	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program	1 1 1, 131 1, 79
	4. Miscellaneous funds	Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases Recycling C. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation)	1 1 1, 131
iscal Law	4. Miscellaneous funds	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program	1 1 1, 131 1, 79
	4. Miscellaneous funds 1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program	1 1 1, 131 1, 79
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program	1 1 1, 131 1, 79
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program	1 1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131
		Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases Recycling Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) Authority to use miscellaneous funds Factors determining availability of budgetary resources	1 1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131
		Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases Recycling Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) Authority to use miscellaneous funds Factors determining availability of budgetary resources	1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131 1, 79, 131 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57
		Sources of miscellaneous funds Agricultural and grazing leases B. Recycling C. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program Authority to use miscellaneous funds	1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time	1 1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority	1 1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131 1, 79, 131 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Recycling 2. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 3. Faith and wildlife conservation program 3. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 4. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 4. Purpose 5. Amount 6. Time 7. Innual authority 7. Multiyear authority 7. Multiyear authority	1 1, 131 1, 79 1 1, 79, 131 1, 79, 131 1, 44, 48, 49, 57 1, 44, 48, 49, 57
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 3. Utile cycle of an appropriation a. Phase I - Current appropriations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Recycling 3. Recycling 4. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 5. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 2. Purpose 3. Purpose 4. Annount 5. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 3.) No-year authority 4. Life cycle of an appropriation 5. Phase II - Current appropriations 5. Phase II - Expired appropriations 5. Phase II - Expired appropriations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Recycling 3. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 4. Fish and wildlife conservation program 5. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 3. No-year authority 5. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase II - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Muttiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase II - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Agricultural and grazing leases 4. Recycling 5. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 6. Fish and wildlife conservation program 7. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 8. Purpose 9. Amount 1. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multipear authority 3.) No-year authority 3.) No-year authority 3.) No-year authority 6. Life cycle of an appropriation 1. Phase II - Current appropriations 1. Phase II - Cancelled appropriations 1. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 1. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Recycling 2. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 3. Recycling 3. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 4. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 4. Purpose 5. Amount 6. Time 7. Multiyear authority 7. Multiyear authority 7. Multiyear authority 8. Life cycle of an appropriation 9. Phase II - Current appropriations 9. Phase II - Cancelled appropriations 9. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 9. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds a. Agricultural and grazing leases b. Recycling c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) d. Fish and wildlife conservation program 2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase I - Current appropriations b. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Agricultural and grazing leases 4. Recycling 5. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 6. Fish and wildlife conservation program 7. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 1. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources a. Purpose b. Amount c. Time 1.) Annual authority 2.) Multiyear authority 3.) No-year authority 3.) No-year authority 2. Life cycle of an appropriation a. Phase I - Current appropriations b. Phase II - Expired appropriations c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 3. DoD Appropriation time limits 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) b. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Agricultural and grazing leases 4. Recycling 5. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 6. Fish and wildlife conservation program 7. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 7. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 7. Purpose 8. Amount 9. Time 1.) Annual authority 9. Multiyear authority 9. Multiyear authority 9. Life cycle of an appropriation 9. Phase I - Current appropriations 9. Phase II - Cancelled appropriations 9. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 9. DoD Appropriation time limits 9. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 9. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 9. Prociples of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 9. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 9. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	1. Availability of Appropriations 2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions	1. Sources of miscellaneous funds 2. Agricultural and grazing leases 3. Agricultural and grazing leases 4. Recycling 5. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation) 6. Fish and wildlife conservation program 7. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 8. Authority to use miscellaneous funds 9. Factors determining availability of budgetary resources 9. Amount 9. Time 1.) Annual authority 9. Multiyear authority 9. Uffe cycle of an appropriation 9. Phase II - Expired appropriations 9. Phase II - Expired appropriations 9. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 9. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management 1. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook) 1. Congressional Budget Act of 1974 1. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1984 1. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1984	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Species and the American Committee of the Committee of th	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	References
		e. Impoundment Control Act of 1974	1, 83
		f. OMB Circular A-34	1, 3
		g. Anti-Deficiency Act	1, 46, 50, 54
	****	Constitutional authority to expend funds Budget Authority	1, 4
		J. Dudget Authority	1, 47, 33, 70
		a. Definition and key concepts of Budget Authority (BA	
		b. Flow of funds	1, 47, 53, 70
		c. Recovery of prior year obligations	1, 47, 53, 70
		Continuing Resolutions	11
		a. Definition and Purpose	11
	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds	5. Fiscal law terminology	1, 52
	3. Italisies and Reprogramming OF unds	1. Transfers	1, 55, 56
		a. Definition and statutory requirements	1, 55, 56
		2. Reprogramming	1, 56
		a. Definition	1, 56
		b. Key concepts	1, 56
		c. Types of reprogramming	1, 56
		Congressional prior approval	1, 56
		2.) Congressional notification reprogramming	1, 56
	,	3.) Internal reprogramming	1, 56
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	4.) Below threshold reprogramming	1, 56
		5.) Omnibus reprogramming	1, 56
	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AN	VIOLENCE STREET, CALIFORNIA DE SERVICE DE SERVICE DE LA CONTRACTION DEL CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION DE LA CONTRACTION	7.470 (19.41) A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A. A.
	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AN	DFINANCE	
counting			
	 Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices. 		
	illiance practices.	Accounting Related Legislation	4
		a. 1921 Budget and Accounting Act	1
			1
		b. 1949 Federal Property and Administrative Services Act	1
		c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act	1, 66
			1, 62
		e. 1982 Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act	1, 62
		f. 1990 Chief Financial Officers Act	1, 117
		g. 1993 Government erformance and Results Act	1
			1
			1
			1
			1
			1, 52
			1, 53
			1, 48
			1
			1
		Financial Management Regulations/Policy	1
		2.1 states include included in the galacter of the	•
	•		
		a. DoD 7000.14R - Financial Management Regulation	1, 91, 108, 109, 1
			1, 91, 108, 109, 1 1, 115
		b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook	
		b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management	
	2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accountin	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems	1, 115
	Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accountin Principles.	Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems	1, 115
		b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 9 1. Federal Accounting Standards	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113
		b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 9 1. Federal Accounting Standards	1, 115 1, 119, 87
	Principles.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113
	Principles.	Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook C. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems Federal Accounting Standards Inplementing Federal Standards Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC)	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113
	Principles.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113
	Principles.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC)	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems Federal Accounting Standards Interpreting Federal Standards Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) C. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) Interpreting SFFAS Basic Federal Financial Statements 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook C. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook C. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Sudgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	D. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook C. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Financing 2. Familiantly with U.S. Government Consolidated	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Financing	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources f. Familianty with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Pinancing c. Familianty with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Change in Net Position	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Pinancing c. Familianty with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Change in Net Position c. Statement of Change in Net Position	1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources 9. Statement of Financing 1. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Cost	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11 1, 113
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAC) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources 9. Statement of Financing 1. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Cost	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 11
	Principles. 3. Basic federal financial statements including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems 1. Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) c. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) d. Interpreting SFFAS 1. Basic Federal Financial Statements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Changes in Net Position d. Statement of Budgetary Resources e. Statement of Budgetary Resources 1. Statement of Financing 2. Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Satements a. Balance Sheet b. Statement of Net Cost c. Statement of Change in Net Position 3. Form and Content guidance a. FMR Volume 6B, "Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements"	1, 115 1, 119, 87 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113 1, 113, 114 1, 87, 112, 113, 1 1, 113

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
	4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.		
	accounting.	Government organizations and their roles	1
		a. Office of Management and Budget (OMB)	1,
		b. General Accounting Office (GAO)	
		c. Department of Treasury	1
		d. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program	l'
		(JFMIP)	1, 87
		e. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB)	
		f. Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)	1, 87
		g. Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and DoD Fund Catagories.	h. Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB)	1
		Federal Funds a. General Funds	11
		b. Special Funds	1
		c. Public Enterprise Funds	1
		e. Intragovernmental Funds	1:
		f. Trust Funds	1
			1
		g. Trust Revolving Funds h. Deposit Funds	1
		Deposit Funds DoD Fund Catagories	1
		a. Appropriated Funds	1
			1.
		1.) Annual Appropriations 2.) Multiyear Appropriations	1
		3.) No-year Appropriations	ļ
			1
		4.) Permanent (Indefinite) Appropriations	1
		DoD Appropriations and time limits B. Reimbursable Funds	1 04
		c. Revolving Funds	1, 91
		d. Trust Funds	1
	C Fode-1 Association Characters	d. Hust Funds	
	6. Federal Accounting Structure	1. Accounting Systems	1 120
			1, 120
		a. Financial Accounting System b. Budgetary Accounting System	1, 120 1, 120
		c. Managerial Accounting System	1, 120
		U.S. Standard General Ledger a. Chart of Accounts	1, 87
		a. Chart of Accounts	1, 87
nce			
nce	Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.		
псө		1 Major focus of finance	-1
nce		Major focus of finance Computing entitlements	1
nce		a. Computing entitlements	1 1 50 69
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
100		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices	1 1 1 1, 60, 69 1 1
псе		Computing entitlements Making Payments Communications between financial offices Disbursing Authority	1
псе		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority	1 1 1, 60, 69 1 1
nce		Computing entitlements Making Payments Communications between financial offices Disbursing Authority	1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service	1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices	1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
100		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a. Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Talle 10-Armed Forces	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a. Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
псе		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a. Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
псе		a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (JFRR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures 2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
псе	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-Dol Daw and regulations a. Non-Dol Daw and regulations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures 2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
псе	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquistion Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures 2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay)	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (JFRR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFRR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Stried Pay) 4.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Stried Pay) 4.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Stried Pay) 4.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-DoD law and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces 2.) U.S. Code, Title 19-Armed Forces 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures 2.) Volume 78-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 78-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
nce	to payment authorization, computation and certification.	a. Computing entitlements b. Making Payments c. Communications between financial offices 2. Disbursing Authority a. Source of authority b. Role of Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices d. Identification of Disbursing Offices a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN) 3. Laws and Regulations a. Non-Dol Daw and regulations a. Non-Dol Daw and regulations 1.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance 3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996 4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (JFTR) b. DoD Financial Management Regulation (DD FMR) 1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures 2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay) 3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay) 4.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures 1. Disbursing office functions	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Core Competend	cy Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Referen
		c. Electronic commerce	1, 85, 108
		Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	1, 85, 108
		Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT)	1, 85, 108
		d. Reporting	1, 85, 108
		Daily Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	1 05 400
		2.) Statement of Accountability (SF 1219)	1, 85, 108
		3.) Coucher Control Log (DD 2659)	1, 85, 108 1, 85, 108
		4.) Deposit Ticket (SF 215)	1, 85, 108
		5.) Cash-Link	1, 85, 108
		e. Payment Systems	1, 85, 108
		C. Laymont On-Line Accounting Link System	1, 65, 106
		(GOALS)	1, 85, 108
		2.) On-Line Payment and Collection (OPAC)	1, 85, 108
400.78	Aspects of safeguarding of assets including Internal controls, management, and currency control in disbursing office operation.	debt	1, 25, 100
	4-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1	1. Internal Controls	1
		a. Separate and secure storage	1
		b. Inspection of the security	1
		c. System accesss	1
		2. Debt management	1
-		a. Requirements of Debt Collection Improvement Act	1
		1996 b. Debt collection procedures	1
			1
		Debt owed by current military or civilian employee	1
		Debt owed by former military or civilian employer Debt award by a contractor.	11
		Debt owed by a contractor Operational considerations	1
			1
		a. Advance decisions b. Disbursing Offfice accounts	1
		Dispursing Office accounts Out-of Balance	11
		2.) Check Issue Overdraft	1
		3.) Check Underdraft	1
		c. Delivery of payments	1
		Undeliverable checks	1
		2.) Reporting of undeliverable checks	1
		3.) Payment of old checks	11
		c./ r ayment of old directs	ľ
	4. Certifying policies		
		1. Certifying Officer	1
		Certification payment responsibilities	1
		a. Accountable officials	1
		b. Certifying officers	1
		c. Paying officers	1
		Certifying military pay entitlements	1, 88
		a. Calculation of pay	1, 88
		b. Special pay	1, 88
		c. Allowances	1, 88
		d. Allotments	1, 88
		Certifying civilian pay entitlements	1, 121
		a. Certification of time and attendance	1, 121
		b. Internal controls for civilian pay	1, 121
		c. Establishment and control of pay records	1, 121
•		d. Reconciliation of civilian employee pay records	1, 121
		e.) Deductions for federal income tax withholding	1, 121
		f. Special pay	1
	5. Payments for Contractors		
		Payments for contractors	1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 108, 123
			1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 123
			1, 70, 123
	6. Payments for travel entitlements		
		Payments for travel entitlements	1, 124
		a. Travel orders/authonization	1, 124
			1, 124
		c. Travel claims	1, 124
			1, 124
9	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.		
9	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.		
g	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.	Purpose and benefits of Auditing	1
9	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.	Government Audit Standards	l I, 125
9	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.	Government Audit Standards Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards	
9	The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards.	Government Audit Standards Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS)	I I, 125 I, 125 I, 125

Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference
		d. Audit review of internal controls	1, 125
		1.) General Controls	1, 125
		2.) Specific Controls	1, 125
	DoD Audit Functions and Standards and internal audit groups within the DoD.		
		Role of DoD Inspector General	1, 126
		2. Internal Audit Groups	1, 126
		a. The Army Audit Agency	1, 126
		b. The Naval Audit Service	1, 126
		c. The Air Force Audit Agency	1, 126
		d. The office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditing	1, 126
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Contracting for audit services	1, 126
		Auditor qualifications	1, 125,126
		5. Auditor independence	1, 125,126
	Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.		1, 125,125
	particular to Dov.	Characteristics of audits	1
		2. Types of audits	1, 125, 126
		a. Financial audits	1, 125, 126
		b. Performance audits	1, 125, 126
		c. Contract audits	1, 125, 126
		d. Computer processed data audits	1, 125, 126
		Services other than audits	1, 125, 126
		Services other trial audits Audit review process	1, 125, 126
		a. Overall plan	1, 125, 126
		1.) Identify regulatory and statutory requirements	1, 125, 126
		i.) Identify regulatory and statutory requirements 2.) Identify specific concerns of management and	1, 123, 120
		congress	1, 125, 126
		Identify high-risk areas	1, 125, 126
		b. Coordination	1, 125, 126
		c. Audit phases objectives	1, 125, 126
		1.) Planning Phase	1, 125, 126
The second of th		2.) Review Phase	1, 125, 126
		3.) Report phase	1, 125, 126
		a.) Purpose and benefits of report	1, 125, 126
		d. Quality Control	1, 125, 126
al Law			
	Anti-deficiency act as applied to appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties applicable under law.		
		Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions	1, 46, 54, 128
			1, 46, 54, 128
	1	a. Principle Provisions	1, 40, 34, 120
		a. Principle Provisions 1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations	1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12
		1.) U.S. Code, Trile 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Trila 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
	Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.	1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Titla 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Criteria for using DWCF	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Criteria for using DWCF 4. Evolution of WCF	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Criteria for using DWCF 4. Evolution of WCF 5. Revenues and incurring obligations	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77
		1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341 violations 2.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations b. Sanctions c. Reporting requirements 1.) Report to the President 2.) Report to Congress 3.) Timing of reports by agency heads d. Types of violations 1. Goals of DWCF 2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF 3. Criteria for using DWCF 4. Evolution of WCF	1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 50, 54, 12 1, 46, 54, 128 1, 77 1, 77 1, 77

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C. NPS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

General Management Courses:

MA2300 Mathematics for Management

Mathematical basis for modern managerial tools and techniques. Elements of functions and algebra; differential calculus of single and multi-variable functions; integration (anitdifferentiation) of single-variable functions. Applications of the derivative to rates of change, curve sketching, and optimization, including the method of Lagrange multipliers.

MN0123 Computer Skills Development

An introduction to the use and operation of microcomputers including hardware basics, operating system, word processing, spreadsheets and graphics. Emphasis on applications in systems management.

IS2010 Introduction to Information Technology

This course provides an overview of the technology used to implement modern information systems. Extensive use of hands-on laboratories and demonstrations provide students a thorough introduction to microcomputer architecture and design, the Internet and Web page development, local area network (LAN) operation and administration, databases, management information systems, and computer security. The strong emphasis on hardware and software technical issues in this course establishes the foundation necessary for studying IT management issues during the follow-on course, IS3185.

IS3185 Management of Information Technology

This course focuses on management issues in the implementation and use of information systems to support the missions of military organizations. It provides management students with a framework to comprehend the organizational impacts of information technology (IT) that will serve them throughout their careers despite rapid and continuous changes in hardware and software. They will know (1) what an IT system can do for their organization, (2) potential problems raised by IT and (3) how to work effectively with chief information officers and IT technical professionals. Topics include IT opportunities and strategies, IT implementation issues, IT staffing and the transformational effects of IT upon an organization's strategy, culture and operations.

OS3006 Operations Research for Management

A survey of problem solving techniques for operations research. Topics include decision theory, linear programming, models, project scheduling, inventory, queuing and simulation.

OS3101 Statistical Analysis for Management

A specialized course covering the basic methods of probability and statistics with emphasis on managerial applications. The course includes applications of probability models, statistical inference and regression analysis. Computation for these applications are carried out on a computer, using commercial software packages. Topics in probability include the binomial, geometric, Poisson and normal distributions, risk and expected value. Parametric statistical techniques include significance testing and confidence intervals, together with point estimation of model parameters. Regression analysis includes simple linear regression and multiple regression, with estimation of parameters and tests of hypothesis and confidence intervals for regression coefficients and the variance of the error term.

MN3001 Economics for Defense Managers

This course develops the fundamental tools of microeconomics and macroeconomics and applies them to topics in the management and allocation of defense resources. Although fundamental economic principles are covered, the course stresses the applications of economic theory to defense issues and polices. Topics covered include: macroeconomic aspects of defense spending and budgeting; defense production functions; allocative efficiency in defense labor and capital markets; international economics and national security; and comparative systems.

MN3105 Organization and Management

This course gives students knowledge of key concepts from management theory, organization theory, organizational behavior and organizational development. Special emphasis is given to the ability to apply these concepts in an integrated fashion to management situations in DoD/DoN. Towards that end, the course makes extensive use of multiple theoretical frames, open-systems models, and DoD/DoN case studies.

MN3140 Microeconomic Theory

This course reviews traditional microeconomics concepts, including demand, cost, perfect and imperfect competition, public goods, externalities, and factor markets. Emphasis focuses on several themes underlying these concepts, including optimization, incentives, efficiency, problem solving and strategic thinking. Defense applications are stressed.

MN3333 Managerial Communications Skills in the DOD Environment

This course provides DoD and International military officers and civilians with the communication theory, strategies, and skills needed to manage and lead in the dynamic DoD environment. Instruction focuses on strategic media choice, writing informative and persuasive documents, giving succinct, easy-to-understand briefings, managing team communication processes, developing associates' communication competencies through various feedback roles and strategies, and listening analytically and empathetically. DoD cases, scenarios, and readings are used to analyze complex communication situations unique to the military.

MN4105 Strategic Management

Study and analysis of complex managerial situations requiring comprehensive integrated decision making. Topics include operational and strategic planning, policy formulation, executive control, environmental adaptation and management of change. Case studies in both the public and private sectors are used. Particular attention is given to strategic management in the military context, and in the DoD, DoN organizations. PREREQUISITE: Open only to students in the final quarter of a Systems Management curriculum, or Information Technology Management, or permission of instructor.

NW3230 Strategy and Policy

This course is a tailored version of the Strategy and Policy (S&P) course taught at the NWC in Newport, RI. It has been revised to focus on the critique of strategies and their utility in achieving a nation's policy objectives. The course utilizes case studies derived from the American experience. This course is mandatory for all DON students, and it will be taught by NWC faculty during the normal academic day.

Financial Management Courses

MN2150 Financial Accounting

Study of basic accounting models concepts and standards underlying financial report. Emphasis on the reporting of an organization's results of operations, financial position and cash flows. Specific topics include the accounting cycle, asset and liability valuation, income measurement, capital structure, and

financial statement analysis. Includes discussion of financial reporting for Federal Government organizations.

MN3154 Financial Management in the Armed Forces

This course focuses on financial management practices and concepts in the DoD, with emphasis on the Department of the Navy. Topics include appropriations and legal aspects of appropriations; the Future Years Defense Program; the Planning, Programming and Budgeting System (PPBS); budget formulation, review, enactment and execution cycle; federal budget legislation and DoD regulations; ethics in government; management controls; and, DoD accounting terminology and accounting systems. Current financial management issues such as working capital funds, DFAS, non-appropriated funds and unit cost are reviewed. Exercises and case studies are used to develop the students' ability to apply financial management concepts to real life situations.

MN3161 Management Accounting

Introduction to the concepts and systems of cost determination. Attention is given to applying cost concepts and techniques of analysis in a military environment and relating them to Working Capital Funds, pertinent OMB Circulars and DoD Instruction on Economic Analysis. Topics covered include job costing systems, overhead accounting and allocation, standard costs for control, flexible budgeting, cost-volume-profit analysis, performance analysis, cost analysis for structured and unstructured decision-making, and long-term investment analysis.

MN3172 Public Policy and Budgeting

This course analyzes federal policy-making with emphasis on resource decision making for national defense. The roles of principal budget process participants are examined. Executive and congressional budget processes are assessed to indicate how national security policy is resourced and implemented through the budget process. Spending for national security policy is tracked from budget submission through resolution, authorization and appropriation. Budget formulation, negotiation, and execution strategies are evaluated to indicate the dynamics of executive-legislative competition over resource allocation priorities. Students examine the DoN/DoD PPB process as it relates to budget planning and execution.

MN3331 Principles of Systems Acquisition and Program Management

This course provides the student with an understanding of the underlying concepts, fundamentals and philosophies of the systems acquisition process and the practical application of program management methods within this process. The course examines management characteristics and competencies, control policies and techniques, systems analysis methods, and functional area concerns. Techniques for interpersonal relationships will be examined in team exercise settings. Topics include the evolution and current state of systems acquisition management; the system acquisition life cycle; user-producer acquisition management disciplines and activities; and program planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling. Case studies are used to analyze various acquisition issues.

MN4151 Internal Control and Auditing

Study of the objectives and activities of internal control. Overview of audits of financial reports and records and of government operations, in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. Specific topics include the design and evaluation of internal controls, auditing standards, audit reports, audit evidence, and audit tests.

MN4153 Seminar in Financial Management

Study of a variety of emerging financial management topics that impact on the Navy's planning, programming, budgeting and operations. It includes discussion of new Congressional, Department of

Defense and Department of the Navy financial management policies. Case studies emphasize current issues affecting the Navy and other DoD organizations.

MN4161 Management Control Systems

Study of the design, implementation, and evaluation of management planning and control systems in Navy and Defense organizations with comparisons to large, complex private sector organizations. Specific topics include the need for planning and control, strategic planning, the resource allocation process, organization of the management control function, measurement of inputs and outputs, pricing government services programming, budgeting, reporting, and performance evaluation.

MN4162 Strategic Cost Management

Examines cost accounting and cost management concepts and policies used to identify, measure, and report cost information for strategic decision making and long-term resource allocation. Includes the study of alternative cost allocation systems, activity-based management, benchmarking, target costing, and value chain analysis. Also covered are the Cost Accounting Standards used by the federal government for negotiated procurement contracts.

MN4163 Decision, Cost and Policy Analysis

Study of sophisticated analytical methods for various cost, policy and decision scenarios in DoD and other organizations. Emphasis is on developing quantitative methods as decision support tools, with available computer software as computational aids. Covered are pertinent segments of DoD instructions in economic analysis, program evaluation, and risk management, relevant quantitative techniques for decision analysis, the conditions for successful applications, data needed for applications, and the use of computational aids for problem solving.

MN0810 Thesis Research

Every student conducting thesis research will enroll in this course.

Elective Courses

MN 4122 Planning and Control: Measurement and Evaluation

Theory and techniques of the managerial functions of planning and control in both governmental and private sector organizations. Emphasis is placed on the effects of the planning and control structure on the behavior of human components of the system. Examples are drawn extensively from the governmental sector. Topics include the problems associated with the utilization of surrogates for measurement purposes, the analysis of the influence of assumptions, values, and objectives on the planning and control process, budgeting, forecasting, performance evaluation, and the reward structure.

MN4152 Corporate Financial Management

This course provides an overview of the basic concepts and principles of financial management in the private sector and its implication on government contracting. It is designed to provide insights into the financial decision making process encountered by commercial enterprises, with particular emphasis on risk analysis, valuation models, cost of capital determination, optimal capital structure, short term financing, long term financing, and working capital management.

MN4159 Financial Reporting and Analysis

Advanced study of accounting concepts underlying published financial reports. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of financial reporting approaches and measures from the perspective of managers and users of financial information. Topics include accounting policies and standards; asset and liability recognition, and

valuation; income measurement; and the use of financial report information in financial analysis. Course project investigating financial reporting in DoD settings.

MN4302 Defense Resource Policy and Management

National defense and Navy policy formulation and execution and its impact on the defense budget. Analysis of contemporary defense policy and management issues and their resource implications. Relationships between DoD, the Navy and other military departments, Congress, and the defense industry in the policy and resource decision making process. Textbook written specifically for this course by instructor: Reinventing the Pentagon.

MN4305 Defense Technology Policy

This seminar examines the problems of identifying and acquiring U.S. military technology in the post-cold war environment. Readings in the literature of defense technology, bureaucracy and economics explore changes in the defense technology base, developments in DoD technology policy and organization, including the defense laboratories, defense cooperation, foreign dependence, technology security, shifts in U.S. economic policy and assets and the evolution of global technological capabilities, especially in the Asia-Pacific region.

OA4702 Cost Estimation

Advanced study in the methods and practice of systems analysis with emphasis on cost analysis; cost models and methods for total program structures and single projects; relationship of effectiveness models and measures to cost analysis; public capital budgeting of interrelated projects; detailed examples from current federal practices.

MN3155 Financial Management for Acquisition Managers

This course is a study of financial management practices and issues associated with the Department of Defense (DoD) acquisition programs. The course has emphasis on (1) the DoD resource management process flow from initiation of a new acquisition program through execution of appropriated funds (procurement and research & development accounts) for that program, (2) the congressional approval and review process unique to Defense procurement, and (3) cost estimation, analysis and evaluation as tools for sound acquisition management.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX D. FACULTY SURVEY RESULTS

Appendix D presents the summary results from the 23 separate faculty surveys conducted for the purpose of determining the level of coverage of the CDMF knowledge requirements by the NPS Financial Management Curriculum. The results are presented using the rating scale and formatting scheme shown below.

Rating	Description	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	1 2

The descriptions used in this rating scale are discussed in more detail in Chapter IV. Also, Chapter IV provides a thorough discussion of the methodology used to develop and conduct the surveys.

Elective	Courses	2054 NI 3054 NI 3054 NI 2074 A	W W			7 2	2	7	2	2	2 69		3 1	- -	- 2		2 2	2 2 2			2 2	2 2	3 2	3 2	ę		2 2	_		_	_	2	1 - : 30
		Verall FM Verall Req	W 0		•	3 3							***************************************		2 2							-					و در دون						- ×
	Financial Management	10 4163 10 4163 10 4163	2 2 2			2 8	00 0	2	69	6 0	1 60		o	2) 6	-	Para dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia dia di	n	9 6	8		2	2	3) e	0 69	2	6)		2	2	% · C
Irses	nancial Ma	1915 NA 1817 NA 1817 NA 1818 NA	N N N	e		69	2		60	9 -	CO.		3		1 2	1000	7									1		3			2	2	c
Required Courses		NW 3230 NW 3230 NW 2150	2 2 3																					,									
Red	General Management	MN 3333 MN 3140 MN 3140	vi -																														
	General Ma	25 3101 2 3010 2 3185 2 3185 1015 SC	t Enviro														-																
		00EZ AM	lanageme			ess	iness		nillees										neline in	her					Je L				Mher	erminology	d Audit		ther
		Specific Topics	esource N			Genesis of Legislative Process	a.) Forms of Legislative Business	b.) Origins of Legislation	d.) Conference Committees	e.) How a bill becomes law	tial action		3ranch	ranch	Jch		Process	a.) Budget Formulation	 Major Steps and Timeline in ulation Phase 	Role of Dod and Other gencies	3.) Role of OMB	4.) Role of President	Review	2) Pole of Congress	s s	3.) Role of President	Execution	1.) Role of OMB	2.) Role of DoD and Other Agencies	3.) Budget Execution Terminology	d.) Performance Review and Audit	1.) Kole of Congress	Role of DoD and Other gencies
: -		Spe	lule 1 - R			1. Genesis of Legislativ		b.) Origins	c.) House a	e.) How a b	f.) Presidential action		1. Legislative Branch	2. Executive Branch	3. Judicial Bran		1. The Budget Process	a.) Budget	1.) Major Steps Formulation Phase	2.) Role Agencies	3.) Ro	4.) Ro	b.) Budget Review	1.) RO	Agencies	3.) Ro	c.) Budget Execution	1.) Ko	2.) Role Agencies	3.) Bu	d.) Perform	1.) Ko	2.) Role Agencies
		ments	Mod		cess and Its				:			ty, : three roment		: .		the Congress, lent and deral agencles																	
		Knowledge Elements		**************************************	1. The federal legislative process and its genesis				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		The authority consequential	 ine authority, responsibility, relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government 			2 The vale of the Decident	Dob, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencies in the federal budget process						4.0000000000000000000000000000000000000								And a state of the			
		Core Competency			ge J							rel bra				9 0 B E																	
		Core Cor		Government Resource Management Environment					:																								

O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O				Required	Required Courses		Elective	e e
Knowledge Elements A The major components of the totars budget including sources of revenues 1. The rate medical sources of revenues 1. The rate medical sources of revenues 2. Major Schools 3. Major Schools 4. The major components of the totars 4. The major components of the totars 5. Major Schools 6. Major Schools 7. The rate medical sources of revenues 8. Major Schools 8. Major Schools 9.						d,	Cours	Se
Link	Core Competency		Specific Topics	MM 3230 WM 4102 WM 3333 WM 3102 WM 3102 OZ 3101 IZ 3182 IZ 5010	WN 4163 WN 4164 WN 4164 WN 4163 WN 3334 WN 3334 WN 3125 WN 3125 WN 3164 WN 3160	Overall Req	NN 4302	SOTA AC
1. The role and organizational structure of the sound of the body Screening Screenin								,
While Sources While Source			1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP			7.3.	2 -	
1. The role and organizations structure of Budget Suplice and Debt 1. The role and organizations structure of Budget Suplice and Debt 1. The role and response littles 1. The role and role and response littles 1. The			2. Major Sources of Revenue		2			-
The role and organizational structure of the body The role and organizational structure of the body The role and organizational structure of the body The body The structure of the structure of the structure			3. Major Budget Spending Categories				2	2
The role and organizations structure of the body of the foreign structure of the foreign struc			 Legislation impacting the Federal Budget 					-
The page and the other and the other and the other and the other of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God The Majorn of the God Th			5. Budget Surplus and Debt				6	F
1. The Mission of the DoD 2. Evolution of the DoD 3. Authority (BA) 4. 1 2 2 2 3 3 3 2 2 3. Authority (BA) 4. Authority (BA) 4. Authority (BA) 5. Do tolgraphic Security 6. Joint Chiefs of Set Order 7. Role of Under Security 6. Joint Chiefs of Set Order 7. Authority (BA) 7. Authorit	efense Resource Management nvironment				3 8			2
1. The Mission of the DoO 2. Evolution of the DoO 3. Mission Decurity Council 4. National Declares Budget Authority (BA) 3. Mission Decurity Council 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 5. Do Yoganizational Structure 6. Do Yoganizational Structure 7. Do		The role and organizational structure of the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities					ic raw	
1. The Maximal of the Dod O 2. Evolution of the Dod O 3. National Defense Budget Authority (BA) 4. Wallonial Defense Budget Authority (BA) 4. Wallonial Security Council 5. DoD organizational structure 5. DoD organizational structure 5. DoD organizational structure 6. DoD organizational structure 7. Note of Visional Security SecDef 7. Dod organizational structure 7. Dod organizati		of the senior members in the Dou.	100		3 2			2
2. Evolution of the bold of th			1. The Mission of the DoD		MAN .		3	
A. National Degram 4. National Security Council 5. Dob O organizational structure b. No of organizational structure c. Role of Universational structure a.) Role of Chairman of JCS c. Debts Practices and responsibilities 1.) Pebts Companing 1.) Pebts Starming 2. Depth Starming 3. Depth Starming 3. Depth Starming 4. National Security Council 5. Debt O organizational 5. Debt O organizational 6. Debt Starming 7. Debt O organizational 8. Debt O organizational 8. Debt O organizational 9. Debt O			2. Evolution of the DoD			_	3	
4. Naitorial Security Council 5. Dod Organizational structure 3 2 2 2 1 1 3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			 National Defense Budget Authority (BA) by major program 			F		ę.
S. Dod Organization structure	:		4. National Security Council		es. -		111	-
C. Role of Under SECDEF C. Role of Under SECDEF (Comptroller)/CFO (Comptroller)/CFO a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of CinCs a.) Role of CinCs a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1.) PBBS 2. DoD Components 2. DoD Components 3. So and a products 4. PPBS Phases and products C. P		Tributan and the same of the s	5. DoD organizational structure		2 0		-	
Comptrollery/CFG SECDEF (Comptrollery/CFG Security (Companies)) 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational (a.) Role of Chairman of JGS (b.) Role of Chairman of JGS (c.) Profes of Vice Chairman of JGS (c.) Profes of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Profes of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Profes of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Profes of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Profesional desponsibilities (d.) Profesional of City CS (d.) Profesional of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Profesional of City CS (d.) Profesional of City CS (d.) Security (City CS) (d.) Security (City			h) Bala of Donth, Scotter		7	transport	-	-
(Comprolety)CFO 6. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational structure a.) Role of Vice Chairman of JCS 7. Unified Combaiant Commands a.) Role of CiNiCs a.) Role of CiNiCs a.) Role of CiNiCs a.) Role of CiNiCs a.) PPBS a. Programming a.) Flaining a.) Programming a.) Programming a.) Budgeting a.) Budg			c) Role of Deputy SECUEL		2			-
6. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational structure as Note of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Vice Chairman of JCS 7. Unified Combalant Commands a.) Role of CiNCs 7. Unified Components a.) PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS of Staff or Staff			(Comptroller)/CFO		~	2""		
a.) Role of Chairman of JCS b.) Role of Chairman of JCS 7. Unified Combatant Commands a.) Role of CitiCs a.) Role of CitiCs a.) Role of CitiCs a.) Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities b. PPBS roles and responsibilities c. PPBS Phases and products 7. J Programming 3. J Lommanders in Chiefs (CitiCs) 7. J Programming 7. J Pr			6. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational structure		 m		9	-
b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS 7. Unified Combalant Commands 7. Unified Combalant Commands 7. Unified Combalant Commands 7. Unified Combalant Commands 7. Unified Companity 7. Unified Companity 8. 1. 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			a.) Role of Chairman of JCS		3 1 2			F
1. PPBS a.) Role of CINCs 1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PBRS roles and responsibilities b. PBRS roles and responsibilities c. PPBS Phases and products 1.) Flanning 1.) Flanning 3.) Low mandard in Chiefs (CINCs) 1.) Flanning 3.) Low mandard in Chiefs (CINCs) 2.) Programming 3.) Low mandard in Chiefs (CINCs) 4.) Programming 5.) Flogstamming 6.) Flogstamming 7.) Flogstamming 8.) Electron of the control of the chiefs (CINCs) 9. Chiefs (CINCs) 1.) Flanning 1.) Flanning 1.) Flanning 1.) Flogstamming 2.) Flogstamming 3.) Budgeling 4. PPBS terminology			b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS		2 2		2 1	-
1. PPBS a Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities b. PPBS roles and responsibilities c. PPBS Phases and products d. PPBS terminology d. PPBS terminology			7. United Combatant Commands a.) Role of CINCs		en 6		← •	
1. PPBS a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities b. PPBS roles and responsibilities c. PPBS Phases and products d. PPBS terminology d. PPBS terminology		7 The Diamine December of			9	*****		-
1. PPBS a. Purpose a. Purpose b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 1.) SECDET 2.) Documenders in Chiefs (CINCs) c. PPBS Phases and products 1.) Flaming 3.) Budgeling 4. PPBS Haminology 4. PPBS Budgeling 5. Budgeling 6. Budgeling 7. Budgeling 8. Budgeling		c. The Prainfing, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), and the relationships and responsibilities of DoD organizations pertaining to resource management and the national defense strategic planning process.				уписто втатного се възгазних		
Components			1, PPBS			_		2 0
CS) CS) CS) CS) CS) CS) CS) CS) CS) CS)			a. Purpose					2
3 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			b. PPBS roles and responsibilities			3 ⁹⁹ . in		1 64
3 3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1.)SECDEF		8	<i>y</i> -	-	2
3 2 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			2.) DoD Components		24			2
2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4			3.) Commanders in Chiefs (CINCs)		83	CN	1	2
2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4			1.) Planning		3 2			2 0
2 39			2.) Programming		3 2			2 0
2 2 3			3). Budgeting		50			2
			d. PPBS terminology		2 3			2 0

			Require	Required Courses		Elective	ive
			General Management	Financial Management		Courses	ses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		0052 AM 0062 AM 0103 SI 3816 SI 0005 SO 0005 SO 1017 SO 1018 NM 0018 NM 0018 NM 0018 NM 0018 NM 0018 NM	Overall GM MN 4153 MN 3331 MN 3154 MN 3154 MN 3154 MN 3150 MN 4151 MN 4151 MN 4151 MN 4161 MN	NN 4163 NN 4163 Overall FM	NN 4305 NN 4305 NN 4169	2074 AC
		2. National Military Strategy		2) V	v	y 2
	3. Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.	or roas Delense rogan (TDF)					4.7 mahba
		1. Federal Budget Process		2 2 2			2 3
		a.) Budget Resolution Process					B 6
- Campanananananananananananananananananana		1.) House Budget Committee		(C)	î	100	2 3
		3.) Conference Committee		77 S			2 3
		b.) National Defense Authorization Bill		3 6			2 6
		1.) House Armed Services Committee					en inganisa
		2.) Senate Armed Services					000 B3000
	and the second s	Committee			face of	<i></i>	Ø3
*** The second s		c.) Appropriation Bills					8
		1.) House Appropriations Committee				N.78 1	111101 X
		2.) Senate Appropriations Committee		1			amme in
		3.) Conference Committee		3 8			9 G
		2. Budget Authority		İ			MB 2000
		a.) Availability of Budgetary Resources		2 2			2 6
		1.) Purpose					200 2130031
		2.) Amount		2 2			2 3
	The second secon	3.) I'me		2 2			2 8
		b.) Budget Authority and Execution Terminology		2 2	PORE		2 3
		3. Resource Management and Contracting		-			2
		a.) Contracting Process		3	8		rs
	4 Ethical etandarde rolafod to concernate	b.) Prompt Payment Act.					E
	** Linical standards related to government service including the rules particular to the DoD			-			
		1. Core concepts of ethical conduct		İ		#	- -
		2. Fourteen General Principles				+	
	5. Basic information technology tools and applications			. 6			
		The Internet Basics		2 2 2	2	+	I
		a.) How it works		4	7	+	T -
		b.) Connecting to the Internet				+	
		c.) Web pages and understanding web addresses					
		d.) Searching for information on the web				+	- +-
	The state of the s	e.) How email works					F
		t.) internet terminology			90		F
		g.) Databases					

			Requirec	Required Courses		Elective	9
			General Management	Financial Management	pi	Courses	S
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	0065 AM 0065 OF CONTROL OF CONTRO	MN 4163 MN 4165 MN 4165 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 3334 MN 3425 MN 3464 MN 3466 MN 346	Overall FM Overall Red NN 4152	NN 4305 NN 4305 NN 4129	SSTE NN SOTA AC
Personnel Management			1 2 1	1 2	7		
	1. Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition and problem solving.		N N	n significa	7444 6		
		1. Managing Principles and Functions			_	F	+
:		a. Managerial Decision Making	3 2	82	က		\blacksquare
!		Decision making tools	2 %		3 3		
		a.) Qualitative tools		8	C		\mathbb{H}
		3.) Conditions of risk and uncertainty	- 22		ŧ		
		b. Elements of Control	52	.3		-	-
		1.) Necessary conditions for control	\$ (c)	8			\blacksquare
		b.) Information	22			+	+
		c.) Corrective Action	The second secon	2 8	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	+	
		2.) Three types of control methods	6.	C C			H
		b.) Concurrent control	2 00	2° cc.	an Paris I		\mp
		c. Motivation approaches			1,-		
		1.) Economic approach		8	-1.0.4		
		3.) Nature of work approach			38h		
		d. Managing for Productivity	2	2	2 2		+
		1.) Definition of productivity	<u>a</u>		60	E	
		a.) Effectiveness	35 6	82 6	3		
		2.) Productivity bargaining	5 2 2	2	0 0	1	\perp
		a.) Integrative bargaining	2	2	2		F
		b.) Pressure bargaining	2	2	2		
		a) Fromeered work standards	7	2			\exists
		b.) Group output trend analysis	22	2	Pt. — A	+	\pm
:	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices	c.) Program output analysis	2 2	0			
		1. Nine Merit Principles 2. Prohibited Practices					
	3. Processes for hiring, performance appralsal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution		2	-	7		
		1. Employment			_	\pm	+
		a. Hiring from outside the organization				F	$oxed{+}$

Core Competency Knowledge Elements Specific Topics Specific Topics D. Filling positions from reside the organization organization and feducinations throughous from reside the organization organization and feducinations throughous experiments of CWI Service Reform Action organization organization and feducinations of Service Reform and Regulation organization organization and feducinations of Service Reform and Regulation organization are systems. D. Filling positions from reside the organization organization organizations are systems. D. Filling positions from residence organizations organizations are systems. D. Filling positions from residence organizations organizations are systems. D. Filling positions from residence organizations organizations are systems. D. Filling principles for residence organizations organizations organizations are systems. D. Filling principles organization organizations organizations organizations are systems. D. Filling principles organization organizations organizations are systems.	WN 4123 WN 3230 WN 3	MN 4162 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4163 MN 4164 MN 4	MW 4305 WW 4305 WW 4305	OA 4702
D. Filling positions from inside the organization 2. Performance Management 3. Requirements of Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 D. Performance appraisal system C. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance panning G. Appraisal process J. Training G. Appraisal process The Government Training Act D. The Italining process G. Severnment Policy on EEO Program A. Government Policy on EEO D. EEO Laws C. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program A. Government Policy on EEO D. EEO Laws C. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program A. Government Policy on EEO D. Sexual Harassment E. Affirmative Action S. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civiliat B. Affirmative Action S. Addressing and Resolving poor Performance (Civiliat D. Steps for correcting poor performance G. Coulding principles for resolving Conflict G. Guiding principles for resolving Conflict G. Wethods for best solutions to conflict G. Guiding principles for resolving Conflict G. Wethods for best solutions to conflict G. Guiding principles for resolving Conflict G. Heiden S. February G. Establishing organizational goals and				
Act of 1978 Act of 1978 De Performance appraisal system components and terminology stem components and terminology stem C. Employee/Appraise participation in performance planning d. Appraisal process 3. Training a. The Covernment Training Act b. Training process 4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO b. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Clvilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance (Clvilian employees) b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict a. Causes of conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict f. Establishing organizational goals and				
b. Performance appraisal system components and terminology				
C. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance planning a. The Appraisal process 3. Treithing process 4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO b. The Italining process c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions and		N		
a. Treating b. Treating b. The Covernment Training Act b. The Value Temployment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO b. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilan employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance G. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict f. Establishing organizational goals and				
a. The Government Training Act b. The training process 4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO b. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and		, n		
b. The training process 4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program c. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affrmative Action 5. Addrassing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions and	~	, n		
4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program a. Government Policy on EEO b. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships Os. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict D. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and		N		
a. Government Policy on EEO b. EEO Laws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment 6. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilan employees) a. Executive Action Performance (Civilan employees) b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and		N		
b. EEÖ taws c. EEO Discrimination Complaint Program 1.) Complaint process d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilan employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Sleps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict C. Guiding principles for resolving conflict C. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	2	N		
Programmation Complaint Program 1) Complaint process 6. Sexual Harassment 8. Affirmative Action 9. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict C. Guiding principles for resolving conflict C. Guiding principles for resolving conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	2			
d. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	20	ν		ПП
a. Sexual Harassment e. Affirmative Action 5. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	2	, N		
S. Addressing and Resolving Poor Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order 12871: Labor-Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance c. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	2			I
Performance (Civilian employees) a. Executive Order (12871: Labor- Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance c. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions and	2	.01	_	_
Management partnerships b. Steps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and		_		
b. Sleps for correcting poor performance 6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict d. Methods for best solutions and	-	_		
6. Conflict Management a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and				Τ
a. Causes of conflict b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	V	7		T
b. Five approaches to deal with conflict c. Guiding principles for resolving conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and		F		Ι
C. Gudding principles for resolving Conflict d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	-	-		Γ
d. Methods for best solutions to conflict 1. Establishing organizational goals and	-	-		
Establishing organizational goals and		- 4		Ι
ablishing organizational goals and				
		7		T
plats plating Bronse 1		60 60		
b. Organizational goals		e e e		
C. Linking goals and plans		***		Ι
d. Management by Objectives	2			
2. Basic elements of organization structure		2		
a. The nature of organization structure				Ī

				Required Courses	Courses		F	Elective	ø
	· ·		General Management	agement	Financial Management			Courses	g
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		0052 AM 5210 NM 0102 21 3815 21 3005 20 1015 20 1005 NM	OVER 11 GM MN 4105 MN 3333 MN 3140 MN 3105	75150 WW 3154 WW 3157 WW 3334 WW 1515	Overall FM MN 4162 MN 4167 MN 4167	Overall Req	NN 4305 NN 4305 NN 4126	2014 AC
		c. Types of departmentalization d. Methods of vertical coordination				0			
		e. Methods of horizontal coordination				2 2		#	Ŧ
		3. Teamwork and Creative Use of Groups		-	-	F			Ŧ
		a. Team Building		-	-	-1			H
		o. Managing Membership Expectations			7-	-			\Box
		d. Managing Group Cohesiveness							1
		e. Employee Involvement Groups						+	-
		f. Self Managing Work Teams		-	-			+	+
	:	4. Leadership					63		F
		a. I radiitonal Leadership I heories		3 2			3	H	H
	The state of the s	c. Leading High Performance Teams							\Box
		5. Decision Making and Organizational							7
		Learning				2	· · · · · ·		
		a. Decision Making in Organizations				2	3		Ŧ
	1	b. Organizational Learning		60		2	67		F
		6. Motivating Organization Members		-					L
		a. Motivation approaches		1			١.		F
		/. Organizational communication		2					F
		a, the communication process		2					
		C. Comminication channels							Н
		d. Communication networks		2 2 2			2	#	Ŧ
Manpower Management									Ŧ
	4 Doleto Don management florester				2	2 2	2		
:					2	2	2		
		1. Manpower Structure				2 2	2		1
		a. Manpower Programming Guidelines				2	2		F
		b. Manpower Management Terminology					2		F
		 Manpower Estimates for Financial Management 			Ş	0			-
		a. Use of Full Time Equivalent (FTE)			6	0	2 60	+	+
	 Relevant laws, regulations, and policies, and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements. 				2		^		
		1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of 1994							-
		a. Buy-out Programs						+	F
		o. rie Limits				-			F
		 redelal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998 							
			-						\exists

Elective	Courses	4159 4305 4305 4305 7074	IM IM																													-	 -					
	,t	verall Fed verall Redo	0 0	-												+				+						60 6	-	2 0	-	-	447,000	70 S	-			C C	2 6	2 6
	anagemen	N 4167 N 4163 N 4153	W	-			0																			50 G	o a	ž		2	72.3	0 52	2	œ	2		2 0	× 60
urses	Financial Management	N 3334 N 3461 N 3464	W	-					-						+					-					. 1, 24	7.0	10	2			7 0	2 2	2	2	8	0	,	
Required Courses		N \$120 N 3530 N \$120	W				-								+																	+						
Red	General Management	N 3333 N 3102 N 3001	AI																																			
	General Ma	3185 33006 3101	0 0																																			
		A 2300 A	N	and		jo e		rce		1			_		<u> </u>			1	0		vilian	della	I PIIIA			1			90	1	1		Ш					L
		Specific Topics	entifying functio	11 Preparation	get Estimates.	76 Performance es	ficiency Review	ent, and Resoultion	iews and use o	Statements	ecurring Report		Cilot Dollar	Policy	ion Plan (MMP)	orily to Activate	0000	Section 1230	es Duming Crisi	J.S	ssential (EE) Ci	Confist (EE)	sacilital (EE) O			vities			and Performan	lies	al Activities	2.) Inherently Governmental	λί	Initiatives	ctices;	Commerce	he Organization	Competition
		Specif	a. Process for identifying functions not	3. OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and	Submission of Budget Estimates.	 OMB Circular A-76 Performance of Commercial Activities 	5. DoDI 5010.37-Efficiency Review,	Position Management, and Resource Request Determination	a. Efficiency Reviews and use of	Pendimance work Statements	Civilian Employment and Payrolls.		1 Don Mannouser Hilliandian Bollon	2. DoD Total Force Policy	3. Master Mobilization Plan (MMP)	4. Presidential Authority to Activate	Reserve Forces	6. Time 10 0.5.C. Section 12304	Situation	a. Crisis Situations	 b. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian Employee 	C Emergency Essential (EE) Civilian	Position			1. Commercial Activities	a. Policy	b. Intent	c. Reliable Cost and Performance	d. Types of Activities	1.) Commercial Activities	2.) Inherently	3.) Terminology	2. Defense Reform Initiatives	a. Business Practices;	2.) Electronic Commerce	b. Streamlining the Organization	c. Public-Private Competition
		Elements			1	4 0	(4)	ш и				cetime and				4			, 0)					nanpower levels	rm initiative and													
		Knowledge Elements		and the state of t						:	As all distances are specifications and services.	3. Determination of peacetime and	and manufacture											 Programs affecting manpower lev including the Commercial Activities 	Program, Defense Reform Initiative and high-grade limitations.													
		Core Competency								-		e7 E												4 =	<u> </u>									A COLUMN TO THE PERSON OF THE				
		Core			:						:						-						; ;							:			i					

			Required Courses	Courses		Flective
			General Management	Financial Management		Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	2000 AM 2300 AM 0123 AM 0123 AM 0123 AM 0123 AM 012	10 4163 10 4167 10 4167 10 4167 10 4167 10 3167 10 3167 10 3167 10 3167 10 3167	Verall Required IN 4152	2054 NI 2054 NI 2074 A
Management and Internal Controls					N C	AI AI
	1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123			7		
		1. FMFIA				
,		a. Purpose			-	
		1.) OMB		67 (c)	က က	
		2.) Heads of Agencies		3	3 3	
		Comb Circular A-123 Management Accountability and Control		-		
	:	a, Purpose b. Requirements		V		
	2. Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.			-	and the second s	
		1. Management Controls and Standards			-	
<u> </u>		a. Key Concepts		e		
	740,000	b.) Assessing and Improving Management Controls.				
		c.) Reporting on Management Control		3 2	3 3	
		7.) Statement of Assurance			6 6	
		d.) Management Control Terminology		3	9	
		2. DoD Management Control Program		1	3 3	
		a. Policy and Responsibilities		1	3 3	
		b. Policies and responsibilities		3		
		 GAO Standards for Internal Control in the Federal Government 				
		a. Definition, Objectives, Fundamental Concepts of Internal Control			A STATE OF THE PARTY.	
		b. Internal Control Standards		C.		
		1.) Control Environment		3		
		2.) Risk Assessment 3.) Control Activities			-,-	
:		4.) Information and Communications		a co		
		5.) Monitoring		S2)		
		MODULE II - BUDGET AND COST ANALYSIS	ST ANALYSIS			
Planning, Programming, and Budgeting				3 2 2	.	3 1 2
					***	7

Elective	Courses	Compes	2024 NA 2024 NA 2024 NA 2015 NA 2074 AC	n	-	-	2 5	1 2	2 2	2 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	-		1 2	1 2	1 2	2	-	1.2	1 2	2 2	7 0	1 2		1 2	1 2	1 2	2	0	_	-		2 2
		W.	TIBTOVC RIBTOVC					63									,	- A LONG.																U ₁₀ -(0.5,700-9				
	nagemen		NN 4161 NN 4161 NN 4161	2	2	2	7 -	-	1	-	-		E	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	63	2	63	22	52	2 -							+	-	2	2	. :]0	1 60
ses	Financial Management		NN 3161 NN 3331 NN 3151	3 2		2 5	2 2 2	-	3 2	3 2	1 2	1 2	2 2	3 2	3 2	1 2	- 2	-	1.2	3 2	2	2		2	2	7	- -	-		- -			-	+	3 2		C	E
Required Courses	Fin	WS	NW 3230 Overall MN 2150 MN 3154			+	+	2			1						•								1.0						1			, A"			3	
Requi	gement		9014 NW WN 3333 WN 3140							-																				1								
	General Management		3818 SO OS 3006 08 3006																																			
	Gen	4 1	065 AM 510 NM 0105 21							6															(0)													
			Specific Topics		PPBS	cess	1.) Planning Phase	a.) Joint Strategic Planning	b.) National Security Strategy	d.) Planning phase focus	e.) Planning phase process	f.) Planning phase product - DPG	2.) Programming Phase	a.) Purpose	c.) Integrated Priority Lists (IDLs)	d.) Chairman's Program	Assessment (CPA)	e.) Issue Books	1.) UKB Keview	Memorandum (PDM)	3.) Budgeting Phase	a.) budget Estimate Submission	b.) Budget Review System	c.) Osu-Omb Budget Review	e.) The Presidents Budget Issues	Key Officials and their roles.	1.) Secretary of Defense	2.) Deputy Secretary of Defense	 Joint Chiefs of Staff and Commanders-in-Chief 	4.) Vice Chairman JCS	5.) Service Secretaries	6.) Defense Resources Board (DRB)	members.	olider)	d. PPBS Products (Purpose and Use)		∠.) Frogram Objective MemorandumM)	3.) Issue Books (IB)
			Ø	ogy,	1, PPBS	b. Process	1						2.)				Assessn			Memora	(2)	(BES)				c. Ke	1.)	2.)	3.) Comma	4.)	5.)	6.)	and members.	(Comptroller)	d. PP	(DAG)	(POM)	3.)
			Knowledge El	1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (process, terminol and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process.																																The state of the s		
			Core Competency																																			

Elective	Courses	easimo	2054 NN 3054 NN 3215 NN 2074 AC	1	4 0	2 2	2 2	2		2 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2 0		2 2	2 2	3 2	2	2 1	2 1	+	-			- -	-			2	2	2	2	2	7 7		-		
9		pbe	Overall Fi Na 4152 Na 4153						. 4	-																				E	2 2	-	1	_	2 2	-	3		
	nagement	- Indiana	NN 4163 NN 4161 NN 4163	,	1	0 60	2	3	2	3	6	က	63 6	2		- 63	=	G.		0	е	2	-		200	1 (2)	E	1	= -	+	-	E	-						
rses	Financial Management		1912 NM 2712 NM 1865 NM 1814 NW	0	1 0	-	2		6		1	2		2		2	2	2		2	2	2			-	-					2	-		2	2	2			
Required Courses		W	MN 3154 Overali G Overali G 0 100						, n	2			+												*									#	+		3	+	
Regi	General Management		MN 3333 MN 3105 MN 3105 MN 3105																															#					
	General Ma		15 2010 05 3006 05 3101																																				
		_	00ES AM ESTO NM					\pm			上			L		Н			+			1			Ī			1	1				1	\pm		Ш		土	
			Specific Topics	 Program Decision Memorandum (PDM) 	5.) Budget Estimate Submissions (BES)	6.) Program Budget Decision (PBD)	(FYOP)	8.) President's Budget (PB)		1. DoD Budget Process	Longer Formulation Phase Compilation and Submission of	DoD Budget Estimates.	3.) Decision by the President	b. Congressional Action Phase	Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974	2.) Congressional Hearings	3.) Budget Resolution Process	National Detense Authorization Bil Concurrent Resolution	6) Congressional Artion on	Appropriations	7.) Senate Action on Appropriations	6.) Appeals to Congress 9.) Congressional Reconciliation	Process	10.) Budget Amendments and Supplementals	c. Budget Execution Phase	1.) Continuing Resolutions	2.) Apportionments	3.) Apportionment Review	5.) Recissions	6.) Foreign Currency Fluctualions	d. Review and Audit Phase	1.) Agency control over funds	2.) Monitoring budget execution	3.) Budget program review a.) DoD role	b.) OMB role	2. Management of Funds	a. Availability of funds	2.) Unapportioned appropriations	
			Knowledge Elements						funds management and flow of funds.																														
			Core Competency																		and the second s													To manage and the second secon			And the control of th		

Elective		2314 NN 4315 NN 4315 NN 4302 NN 4305 NN 3315 NN 4702	V V	-	-	-	-		-					2 0	7	- -			2		2		2	2	2				3 1 2	-	2 3	2 3	-	1	1			3 2		1 2	1 2	2.	2	2			7 0	7	2		
Required Courses	Financial Management	7.00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10												6			1 0												2 - 2	2 1 3	2 1 3	.2. 1		1						2	8								(C)		
	Gen	0052 AM 0052 AM 0103 2		4.) Unliquidated Obligations	5.) Liquidated Obligations	6.) Expired Appropriation	b. Commitments	ns	1. Contracts	2. MIPR	3. Project Orders	4. Economy Act Orders	d. Accounting Processes	1.) Commitment	2.) Obligation	3.) Expenditure	4.) Outlay	3. Flow of Funds	Olice Manual Control of Control o	to activity	1) Transition Marcost	2) Apportionment	2) Appointment	S.) Allournen Sub-alloument	4.) Allocation					1. DoD Appropriations	a, Appropriation Categories	o. Appropriation Life Cycles	c. Adjustinent to Accounts	L.) Expired accounts	3 Moring ordrige	4) Accounting for concepts and parties	יין איניטעווווואן זען כמווכפופט מתוווטוווא	d. Iransiers and Reprogramming	1.) Definition of transfers and	ieprogramming	z.) Reprogramming Key Concepts	3.) Rules for reprogramming	4.) Types of Reprogramming	a.) Congressional prior approval	b.) Congressional notification	reprogramming	c.) Internal reprogramming		d.) Below threshold reprogramming	e.) Omnibus reprogramming	2 Elinde
		Knowledge Elements														**************************************									The state of the s	3. Purpose and duration of DoD	appropriations and the relationships	among and use of appropriations and	runds.												The second secon		1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A					The same of the sa	1		
		Core Competency				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·																			to the second se													The second secon													

		Requir	Required Courses			tive
		General Management	Financial Management		Courses	ses
Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	0152 AM 0102 SI 0102 SI 3816 SI 6005 SO 6005 S	MM 4153 WM 4121 WM 3331 WM 3125 WM 3125 WM 3126 WM 3126 WM 3230 WM 3230	MN 4161 WN 4163 Overall FM Overall FM	MN 4159 WN 4159	3054 NM 3215 NM 2074 AC
	a. Non Appropriated Funds					
The state of the s	1.) Sources, purpose, and use					
	4) Durages of DMOE		0		2	7
	2.) Evolution of Defense Working		2		2	7
	Capital Fund (DWCF)				. 60	2
	3.) Financing of DWCF activities				m	-
4. Reimbursable and support agreements.	_				-	
	1. Provisions of the Economy Act.					+
	2. Types of Reimbursable and Support					+
	Agreements					
	a. ISSA					+
	b. MOU					F
	c. MOA					-
	d. Contracts and Leases		2	2 2	2	F
	e. Documentation					F
	3. Reimbursable costs				2	F
5. Relevant OMB circulars and						İ
implementing DoD guidance.			<u>~</u>	a		_
	1. OMB Circular A-76.			3		F
	a. Objectives		8	62		F
	2. OMB Circular A-11			1		
	a. Procedures for recording refunds					
	3. Principles of Appropriation Law					
	-	2 2	2	000	9	0
1. Fundamental principles of cost and		+-	E	*		-
economic analysis and DoD cost quidance and principles.		2	0	2 2 2	0	0
	1. Fundamentals of Cost and Economic			7 7	$\frac{1}{1}$	ų į
	Analysis	2	2	-	1	2 3
a communication of the communi	a. Definitions				2	2
	1.) Economic analysis		1	2 2	03	2
	2.) Cost analysis		\$38	-		2
	b. Fundamentals of Economic Analysis			2 2	2	2
	1.) Components of Effective					
	Economic Analysis			2 2	2	2 2
	2.) Economic analysis limitations		1	2	2	2 2
The state of the s	3.) Economic Analysis Processes		1		2	2 2
	c. Fundamentals of Cost Analysis			1 2	-	E
	1.) Discounting/Net Present Value					E
	Calculations			1 1		1 2
	2.) Payback Period			1 1		=
	3.) Break-Even analysis			2 2		1
	4.) Return on Investment					1
	2. Cost guidance and principles			0	2	2
				ï		1

		2074 A	0		-	-		-	-	-	- -	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ε		თ		Ľ,	ij	ij	¢	3 0	ų,				L	٢										4 N	
Elective	Courses	991E NI		7	2	2	- 1	7	N	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	7		-	L	Н	-	4	+	+	+	+	2	2	-		_	က	ଂ	2	2	2 5	<u> </u>	25	, k	20	
Sct	Ę	10 4305 10 4305		+	+	+	7		8	2	2	2	2	2	+	2	2	7		N	\vdash	Н	+	+		10	1 2	2	2	2	2	 	+	-	\dashv	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	\vdash
Ξ.	ပိ	6SIT NI		1																		Н	7	7	+	+	+	T						1	1	\dagger	\dagger	+	\dagger	+	+	+	
	3.	ZSLD NI			I																					T										\Box	I	I	I	I	I		
	.,b	Overall Red		Ŀ	4	_	H												740	**********	14463	Married B	-	erez se	POSE DO	100			2	4-	-	· · ·		4	4	4	4	+	+	4	4		
	-	NA 4163		H	+	-	7				-									(C)	3 3	6	2 2	9 6	2 0				2	7	7	, co	<u> </u>	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	Ŧ	
	Financial Management	Salt VA		1	-	7		-												7					+		1			-	-	-	\vdash	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	_
	em	1914 NV	v	+	+	+	+	T														7	1	+	+	†	+			-			+	7	+	+	†	$^{+}$	\dagger	\dagger	+	t	
	lag	ESLO NV	v	I				I																	I	I										Ī	I	I	I	I	T	I	
	Jar	LGLT NV		1	1	1		1	_	4	_			4	_	_	_				Ц	1	4	1	1		L	Ц						\perp	1	\downarrow	1	L	\perp	\perp	L	L	
	B	PEEE NA		1	1	+	+	+	-	4	4	4	-	-	4	-	+	4		4	4	-	4	+	+	╀	╀	Н	-	_	Ц	153	_	+	+	+	+	+	+	+			
Required Courses	nci	NN 3161		╁	+	+	+	+	7	-	77	0	e)	~	_	+	+	-		-	\dashv	+	+	+	+	╀	+	Н	2	-	Н		┢	+	+	+	+	+	+	╁	╀	╁	
2	nai	TSLE NI		+	+	+	$^{+}$	+		1	3,011	2000		32323	+	+	+	٦			7	+	+	+	+	+	+	Н	+	1				+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		-
اقر	II.	NN 2150		t	+	+	†	+	7	+	7	1	1	+	7	7	7			\dashv	7	+	+	†	t	t		Н	7		٦			+	+	+	$^{+}$	t	t	$^{+}$	+		
님		Overall GM		T		1	T	T	7	N.	V	7	2	7	7	7				63			Ė											1	1	T	+	+	+	T			_
ē		NW 3230		T	T	T	T	T															T	I	T										I		T	T	4	Т			
틹	=	SOLT NIV		I	I	I		L			\Box		\Box	_	\Box	\Box						I	I	I	Ι	L			\Box		\Box			I	Ι	Ι	I	L	Γ	L	L		
ĕ	Jer.	WN 3333		╀	╀	1	\perp	┸	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		\dashv	4	\perp	4	1	1	\perp	Ц	\sqcup	4	4	4		_	1	1	1	╀	L	L	\perp	L	Ц	_
	en	071E NW	4	+	+	+	+	\perp	4	+	+	4	4	+	+	+	4	4		4	4	+	+	+	-	-	Н	4	+	4	4			+	+	+	\perp	╀	Ļ	╄	L	Н	
	nac	901E NW		╀	+	+	╀	+	2 0	7 0	V (y (7 6	7	+	+	+	+		\dashv	+	+	+	╀	╀	H	Н	+	+	+	+		_	╀	+	╀	╀	+	╀	╀	-	Н	
1	Na	1005 NM	+	╁	┿	+	╁	+	7	+	+	+	Ŧ	+	╁	+	+			n		h							+	+	+	·		+	+	十	十	╁	╁	╆	┢	Н	
	General Management	9008 80		t	T	Ť	t	T	1	†	1	1	1	+	†	+	+	f			T	T	T	T				7	+	1	1			+	+	+	\top		T			П	
1	ne.	3815 21			I	I	L		\perp	1	I	Ţ	Ţ	Ţ	I	I	T	1			T	Ţ	I	Ţ			П	\Box	\perp	1	\Box			I	I	I	L					П	
	ဗီ	15 2010	L	╀	+	1	+	╀	4	\perp	+	+	+	4	+	+	\perp	4		4	+	+	╀	╀	L	Н	Н	4	+	4	4			1	+	+	\perp	Ļ	L	Ш		Н	
		ESTO NM	-	╀	╀	╁	╁	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	╀	╀	H	Н	-	+	+	+	+			╀	╀	╀	╀	-	┝	Н	-	Н	
		Specific Topics	b. Learning curve theory	c. Full funding of procurement	d. Advance procurement	e. Economic Order Quantity (EOC)	f. Multi-year procurement		1. Benefit analysis fundamentals	a. Quantifiable benefits	1.) Cost savings	2.) Cost avoidance	3.) Productivity improvements	b. Non-Quantifiable benefits	c. Identifying and assessing hepefits	1.) Steps to identify benefits	į	!	2	1 Overview of Statistics	a Descriptive Statistics	1.) Measure of central tendency	2.) Measures of dispersion	3.) Frequency distributions	b. Inferential Statistics	1.) Percentage changes	2.) Measures of correlation	2.) Correlation coefficients	a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goal	h SECOET'S ABO SUSTAIN	S. CECOEL S ADO SYSTEM CHIEFIE		Cost Analysis Used in the Acquisition Process	a. Analytical approach (Six steps)	b. Cost estimating methods	1.) Analogy Approach	2.) Parametric Approach	3.) Engineering Approach	4.) Actual Costs Approach	5.) Expert Opinion Approach	2. Major acquisition programs	a. ACAT Levels	Program (MDAP)
		Knowledge Elements						2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis									The second of th	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques	Including statistical methods, activity- based costing, and current installation												A Syctom security from and life and	4- System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.										***************************************	
		Core Competency																								the data and the same of the s																	

Specific Topics Specific T	
0005 AM 0005 AM 010 AM	
	•
	2.) N System (
ingle (CAIV) ingle (CAIV) ingle Basics ingle (PDE) ingle (PDE) ingle Basics ingl	3. DoD
in (POE) in (PO	, i-
rms in (APP) i	2
innance (POE) Ingelexation (POE) Ingelexatio	р. С
re (POE) re (POE) re (PAPE) re (ANV) re (A	-!
rims e (APB) e (CAIV) mance min ance min	(CCA)
rins. (APP) (CAIV) (APP) (CAIV) (APP)	2001
e (CAIV) where the contract of the contract o	(ICE)
e (CANV) where (CANV) number contract	4. Acq
hils hils hole (CAIV) And System The contract The contr	a. A
Aby) Acknowledge (CAIV)	ν.
toble (CAIV) Total System To	c. C. Descrip
hi System In System	d.C
nt System nt System ar Contract ar Contra	- 6
It System It System	6. A.
Its System	-
Its ar Contract The contract are contract The contract are contract.	2.)
ering Basics His arcontract The sering Basics Th	f. Earn (EVMS)
erformance	← ¦c
erformance eport ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract bring Basics	3 16
eport ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract bring Basics	4
ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract ar Contract bring Basics	reports
ar Contract 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2 2
Process Reengineering Basics Proces	Procur
7	a. D Regula
1 5 5 5 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	
1 2 2 1	1. Busin
	a. D
Riegs in BHK 3Pi Teams Searchmanking	o.
enchmarking	3 2
	i ai

			Requir	Required Courses		Elective	tive
			General Management	Financial Management		Courses	ses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	2510 NM 0105 2 0105 2 3816 2 3006 20 1016 20 1016 NM 0416 NM 0416 NM 0416 NM 050 4 NM	W 3230 NN 2150 NN 3154 NN 3172 NN 331 NN 4151 NN 4151 NN 4153	10 4162 10 4163 10 4163 10 4163	IN 4305 IN 4128 IN 4125	N 4305 N 3155 A 4702
		Definition and purpose Benchmarking steps		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	N N	N N	W
	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994						
		1. GPRA goals			es e		
		2. GPRA requirements		2 0	, re		7
A COLUMN TO THE		1.) Five year strategic plans		9	*** Killer		+
		2.) Annual performance plans and reports					F
		a. Terms associated with		2			1
	2 Bolovon o localization	performance measurement		2	6		
	regulations related to performance of commercial activities including						
	outsourcing and privatization.	OND Company of the property of		\$	67		
		Commercial Activities		•			
		a. Purpose of commercial activities					+
		 b. Definition and categories of Inherently governmental functions 					
		c. Cost competition process			2 6		1
		1.) Announcements and notifications			***		+
		 Management study and Most Efficient Organization (MEO) 					
		3.) Performance Work Statement					+
		(PWS)		3	<u>හ</u>		
		d. Outsourcing and Privalization			-		H
	4. Miscellaneous funds			9	8		
		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds					+
		a. Agricultural and grazing leases					
AND THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PA		b. Recycling					F
		c. Sale and outlease (50/50 legislation)					F
		d. FISh and wildlife conservation program					
		2. Authority to use miscellaneous funds					1
Fiscal Law				200			
	1. Availability of Appropriations			2			7 8
		1. Factors determining availability of			+		2
		budgetary resources					~
		b. Amount		2			2
		c. Time		7 0			2
		1.) Annual authority		7 7 7 7			63
				,			ò

			Genera	General Management	ement Financia		nancial	Financial Management		_	Elective	ive
Core Competency K	Knowledge Elements	pics	2300 AM ESTO NM 010S 21 281E 21	WM 3001 OZ 3101 OZ 3006	MN 3333 WN 3333 WN 3400	Overall GN	MN 3154 MN 3161 S715 NM	MN 4151 MN 4151 MN 4151	MN 4162 MN 4162 Overall FM	Overall Red Overall Red MN 4152	WN 4305 WN 4305	SSTE NM SOTA AO
İ		2.) Multiyear authority					2	2				က
:		3.) No-year authority					2	2 2				+
-	2	Life cycle of an appropriation					2	2 2				3
į		a. Phase I - Current appropriations					2	2 2				67
		 b. Phase II - Expired appropriations 					2	2 2				3
<u> </u>		c. Phase III - Cancelled appropriations					2	2 2			Ė	(7)
		3. DoD Appropriation time limits					2	İ			E	3
2. Con author author	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and											
contin			_				က	2				2
		1. Fiscal laws and regulations in federal financial management					2	(p		.A. "		2
		a. Principles of Federal Appropriation Law (The Redbook)								P		
<u> </u>		b. Congressional Budgel Act of 1974				t		-		- 42	#	+
:		c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficil Control Act of 1985										
1		d. Chapters 13 and 15 of U.S.C.								Ė		+
		e. Impoundment Control Act of 1974										
-		f, OMB Circular A-34					9		1950	3 3		
		g. Anti-Deficiency Act		+			-	67				3
		2. Constitutional authority to expend funds				-	2	10				2
-		a Definition and key concents of Budget		+		1		-				2
:	,	a. Definition and key concepts of budget Authority (BA)						- 				7
-		b. Flow of funds		+		-	d	1 2				က
-		4. Continuing Resolutions		+		1	7	- 6		- Magazin		7 0
i		a. Definition and Purpose		+				, - - - -			#	2 6
		5. Fiscal law terminology						-	F			3
3. Trai	3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds						2	2				2
		1. Transfers		-			2	2		zjote. *		2
		a. Definition and statutory requirements					2	2		,-		2
		2. Reprogramming					2	2		V.944	E	2
İ		a. Definition					2	2				2
		b. Key concepts					2	2		ens a	E	2
_		c. Types of reprogramming					2	2				2
		1.) Congressional prior approval					2	2		ali ayy sand		2
		 Congressional notification reprogramming 					^			N.C. c Same		-
		3.) Internal reprogramming				F	2	2 3				- 2
		4.) Below threshold reprogramming					2	2				2
!		5.) Omnibus reprogramming					2	2				+

Elective	Courses	2014 NA 2024 NA 2024 NA 2015 NA 2014 AC				2	1				i i	2		2			2															
		NN 4163 NN 4163 MF IRIÐVÖ	v		1	2 2	7 7							7 vog 4.		-	1									**********	3 3		-	_		
	Financial Management	NN 4161 NN 4163 NN 4161 NN 3331				-																									=	
Courses	Financia	AN 3154 NN 3154 545 NN		1 2		1 2 2						-		-	-												12	-	-	0		+
Required Courses		MN 3333 WN 4105 Overell GM																														
2	General Management	WN 3102 WN 3001 WO 3102 OO 3104 OO 3000	1														+										+					
	Gen	MA 2300 MA 2300 IS 2010 IS 3185	S AND FINANCE										P			ic.																
		Specific Topics	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE			1. Accounting Related Legislation	a. 1921 Budget and Accounting Act	b. 1949 Federal Property and Administrative Services Act	c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act	d. 1982 Debt Collection Act	e. 1982 Federal Manager's Financial	f. 1990 Chief Financial Officers Act	g. 1993 Government performance and	Results Act	n. 1994 Government Management Reform Act	i. 1994 Federal Financial Management Act	LU.S. Code Title 31 Money and	Finance	 k. U.S. Code Title 15 Appropriation Accounting 	1.) Section 1511 Appropriations	2.) Section 1514 Appropriations	 Section 1553 Payment of Obligations 	I. U.S. Code Title 35 Accounting and Collection	1.) Section 3529 Accounting and	Collection	2. Financial Management Regulations/Policy	a. DoD 7000.14R - Financial	Management Regulation	b. Defense Business Operation Fund Handbook	c. OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems		Federal Accounting Standards a. Implementing Federal Standards
		Knowledge Elements			 Summarize Laws and regulations impacting DoD accounting and finance practices. 																										2. Federal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting	rencipies:
		Core Competency		Accounting	Total State of the Control of the Co																							TARREST DE SEMENTANA				

			Require	Required Courses	F	Elective
			General Management	Financial Management		Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements		MA 2300 MW 0123 S010 S010 OS 300 MW 3001 MW 3105 MW 31	WM 4163 WM 4165 WM 4161 WM 4162 WM 3331 WM 3125 WM 3125 WM 3125 WM 3126	Overall FM Overall Red MN 4152	2054 NM 4302 MN 4305 MN 3155 2074 AO
		 b. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts (SFFAC) 		-	1 1	
	:	 C. Statements of Federal Financial Accounting Standards (SFFAS) 		-	-	e e
:	1 Racic fodoral financial etatomonte	d. Interpreting SFFAS			1	9
					-	
		1. Basic Federal Financial Statements			I	3
		a. Balance Sheet			1	3
		b. Statement of Net Cost			1	3
		d. Statement of Budgetary Resources				2.3
		e. Statement of Financing				2 82
		2. Familiarity with U.S. Government				
		Consolidated Financial Statements		1	1	2
		a. Balance Sheet				2
		c. Statement of Change in Net Position				7 0
		3. Form and Content guidance			-	2
05		a. FMR Volume 6B, "Form and Content				
		of DoD Audited Financial Statements"				2
		D. Umb Bulletin 97-01, "Form and Content Guidance"				2
	4. Role of key governmental organizations impacting DoD accounting.			1 3 2		-
		Government organizations and their roles		1 33	್ಯಾರ	-
		a. Office of Management and Budget (OMB)		3 2	ത	-
		b. General Accounting Office (GAO)			3	-
		c. Department of Treasury		2 5	3 3	-
		d. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP)		2	2 2	1
:		e. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB)		2 2 1	2 2	m
		f. Under Secretary of Defense (Comptroller)		3	T CO	2
		g. Defense Finance and Accounting Service			-	
		h. Government Accounting Standards Board				
	5. Types and use of Government Funds and Dob Fund Categories.			C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	e e	
		1. Federal Funds		- 2	2 2	4
		a. General Funds				
		b. special runds				

Elective	Courses	4152 4 4302 4 4302 4 4305 7 4702	MI MI MI				g	9 6	3 0	ž			2	Ø 0	2 6			T				-	-																		
Required Courses	Financial Management	N 2300 M 2500 M					2 - 1	-		-				-	2	2				1			2 2 2	7																	
Rec	General Management	Specific Topics (Specific Topics)	W 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	(al Funds	9000		ries	spu	Opriations	propriations	ropriations	ndeimite)	rations and time	spun				SI	nling System	unting System	ounling system	S)	A				nce	ements	S)	s between financial		Á	Fity Control of the C	DFAS)	AS paying offices	Disbursing Offices	tation Symbol		ons	id regulations	1.) U.S. Code, Tille 10-Armed Forces
		Knowledge Elements Specific	c. Public Enterprise Funds	e. Intragovernmental Funds	a. Trust Revolving Funds	h. Deposit Funds	2. DoD Fund Categories	a. Appropriated Funds	1.) Annual Appropriations	2.) Multiyear Appropriations	3.) No-year Appropriations	4.) remanent (Indelinite) Appropriations	5.) DoD Appropriations and time	b. Reimbursable Funds	c. Revolving Funds	d. Trust Funds		1. Accounting Systems	a. Financial Accounting System	b. Budgetary Accounting System	2. II.S. Standard General Ledner	a. Charl of Accounts			1. Focus of DoD Finance Including laws	yment	1. Major focus of finance	a. Computing entitlements	b. Making Payments	c. Communications between financial	Offices 2 Dickings A. It	Z. Disbursing Aumonity	a source or aumonty b Role of Defence Change	Accounting Service (DFAS)	c. Role of Non-DFAS paying offices	d. Identification of Disbursing Offices	a.) Disbursing Station Symbol	Number (DSSN)	3. Laws and Regulations	a. Non-Dou law and regulations	1.) U.S. COde, I
	· Property Company State Sta	Core Competency Knowled														B Ecology Association	o. redgial Accou						Finance		1. Focus of DoD i	and regulations applicable to pa authorization, computation and certification,					The second state of the se	The second secon	The state of the s								

<i>[</i> ::	/n	2074 AC		F	T	—					I	T	1	Ŧ	П	1	T	П	Ţ	1	F	1	П	Ţ		-	
Elective	Courses	NN 3122 NN 4302		+	+	+	 			-	+-	+	+	+	Н	+	+	+	+	-	+-	+	H	+	+	+	
ec	nc	MN 4302		+	+-	\top													1					士			
W	ပိ													I	П		I		T			1	П	I			
		WN 4152								_	_	<u> </u>	_	1	Ц	_	\perp	1	1		-	_	1-1	1	-	↓	
	.bi	Overall Req	_	-	-	-	-			-	-	+	+	-	Н	+	+	,	+	+	+-	+	₩	+	+	-	
1 1	_	Overall FM	-	╁	+-	+	-	-		_	-	_	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	+	+	H	+	+	+	
	Financial Management	Z9LT NW		_	+-	+				┢	\vdash	1		✝	Н	+	1	\top	\dagger				\Box	\dagger	†	1	
	еш	L9L7 NW													П	\perp		\Box	I			\perp	П	I			
	Jag	WIN 4153			\perp	_				_	<u> </u>		-	_	Н	4		4	\perp		_	-	Н	+		-	↓
1 1	Mai	ISTA NM	_	-	—	-				_	\vdash	-	╀	+-	╁┤	+	Н	+	╀	-	╁	+	Н	+	\vdash	-	
	8	MN 3172		-	+	+					+-	+	+	╁	Н	+	+	+	+		+	+	\vdash	+	+		
š	n c	1915 NM		+	\vdash					\vdash		+	 		H	+		\top	1					T			
5	ina	WN 3124												-				0	1				П	I			
8.		MN 2150			Ţ_							$oldsymbol{\perp}$		↓_	Ц	1	Н	+	1	ļ	-	+	\sqcup	+	↓	_	-
8		Overall GM		┼	+-	-				_	-	+	+-	╄	₩	+	H	+	+	-	-	┿	H	+	\vdash	-	
ᄩ		NW 3230	_	-	+-	+				_		+	+-	-	H	+	Н	+	十		+	+	H	$^{+}$	-		
Required Courses	ent	WN 3333	-	\vdash	+-									1	\Box	+	Н	\top	T		1			1			
ď	General Management	OPLE NW															П	\perp	I					I			
	ag	3015 NM			_						_	-	-	-	Н	+	Н	+	+		-	+	\vdash	+		_	
	Jan	1005 NM		-	+						\vdash	+-	-	\vdash	╁	+	H	+	+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	-	-	
	al	9005 SO		\vdash	\vdash						-	+	-		H	+	$\dagger \dagger$	+	+		\vdash	+	+	+		-	
	Jer.	3815 20																									
	Gel	0102 81													Ц	T	Д	T	F				H	L			
П		WW 0123		-							-	+		-	-	+	H	+	+	-	\vdash	+	\vdash	+		-	
		00ES AM		-					p (A	pu	-	+			_	-	Н	=	-	>	+		_	+	0		
		Specific Topics	2.) U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and Finance	3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996	4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)	5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR)	b. DoD Financial Management Regulations (DoD FMR)	1.) Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures	2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay)	3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Retired Pay)	4.) Volume 8-Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures	5.) Volume 9-Travel Policy and Procedures	6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures		1. Disbursing office functions	b. Record maintenance	c. Electronic commerce	2.) Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)	d. Reporting	1.) Daily Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	2.) Statement of Accountability (SF	3.) Voucher Control Log (DD 2659)	4.) Deposit Ticket (SF 215) 5.) Cash-Link	e. Payment Systems	1.) Government On-Line Accounting Link System (GOALS)	2.) On-Line Payment and Collection (OPAC)	
		Knowledge Elements		The second secon					:					2. Disbursing functions and operations.					TO THE REAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPER		The second secon		AND A COLUMN COMPANIES OF THE COLUMN				3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including internal controls, debt management, and currency control in
		Core Competency																	The second secon								

Core Competency Knowledge Elements Specific Topics Specifi				Require	Required Courses	Elective
Specific Topics Specific Topics Discontinuous modes as secure decays				General Management	Financial Management	1.
Internal Controls	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	ic Topics	NIN 4102 NIN 3333 NIN 3102 NIN 3102 NIN 3101 S3182 S3182 S3182 S3182 NIN 0153	NN 3167 NN 316	NA 4155 NA 4305 NA 4305 NA 4159 NA 4159
b. Stepache of feet security C. System of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The control of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the security The security of the					2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	2 2 2 2
C. System across 2 C. System across 3 Debt management 4 Debt over detail or 1988 Debt over control of 1988 Control or 1988 Debt over control of 1988 Dept over control of 1988			a. Separate and secure storage			
2. Debt insuragements a. Debt insuragement for the concentration of peak concentration			b. Inspection of the security		2	2
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			c. System access		2	2
Tactors Tact			a. Requirements of Debt Collection			
S S S S S S S S S S			Improvement Act of 1996			
Covilie 3. Or D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D. D.			b. Debt collection procedures			
C C C C C C C C C C			1.) Debt owed by current military or			
3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			civilian employee			
3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			Lebt owed by former military or			
3. O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			3) Daht owed by a contractor			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			3 Operational considerations			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	The second secon		a Advance decisions			
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			a. Auvance decisions			
1. P d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	The state of the s		o. Disbutshilly Office accounts			
1. Particles 1. Pa		and the state of t	L.) Out-or Balance			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			z.) Check Issue Overdraft			
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		3.) Check Underdraft			
1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			c. Delivery of payments			
1 1 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1.) Undeliverable checks			
1. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		The state of the s	2.) Reporting of undeliverable checks			
7 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -			3.) Payment of old checks			
- KI KK 4 0 0 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- symptomic and the state of th	4. Certifying policies				
N			1. Certifying Officer			
			2. Certification payment responsibilities			
			a. Accountable officials			
E			b. Certifying officers			
0		***************************************	c. Faying officers			
4, 19 Ba (4, 17)	and the second s		Cermying immary pay eminements			
9 6d 5		William	b Special pay			
		The same of the sa	C Allowances			
		The state of the s	d Allolments			
- 1			4. Certifying civilian nav entitlements			
- 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			Continuity of the continuity of			
0 8 5			a. Cerunication of time and attendance			
9 8			C Establishment and control of			
8 × 1-1-1			records			
Bad S	The systems of the system of the system o		d. Reconciliation of civilian employee			
			pay records			
<u> </u>			e.) Deductions for federal income tax			
			withholding			
-			f. Special pay			
a. Advance payment to contractors		o. Fayments for Contractors	0			
a. Advance payment to contractors			1. Payments for contractors			
			a. Advance payment to contractors			

			General Management	Financial Management			ses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	0052 AM 6210 NM 0103 2I 2816 2I 3006 2O 1016 2O 1016 NM 2016 NM 2016 NM 2017 NM 2014 NM	Overall GM	Overall Requ	AN 4152	2015 WA 2015 WA
		b. Payment package				2	V
		c. Special conditions					
		d. Prompt payment act					
	o. rayments for traver entitlements						
:		 Payments for travel entitlements 					-
	The state of the s	a. Travel orders/authorization					+
		 b. Travel cards and travelers check 					+
		programs			_		
		c. Travel claims					-
		d. Permanent change of station travel					
6							
	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #			2 3	4	_	
		1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing		8			+
		Government Audit Standards		(6)		-	+
		a. Generally Accepted Government			-		+
		Auditing Standards (GAGAS)		es	ree N		
		b. Applicability of standards		c	100.0		
		c. sources of GAGAS		×			
		1) General Controls		8			
		2.) Specific Controls					+
	2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards	-		2			+
	and internal audit groups within the DoD.			1 2 2	2 2		
		1. Role of DoD Inspector General		2			+
		2. Internal Audit Groups		2	2 2		-
		a. The Army Audit Agency					-
		b. The Naval Audit Service		2	හ න		F
		c. The Air Force Audit Agency					
		 a. The office of Assistant Inspector General for Auditina 					
		3. Contracting for audit services					+
		4. Auditor qualifications		2			+
1	- 1	5. Auditor independence					-
	3. Types of Government audits, the audit process, and requirements particular to DoD.						
		1. Characteristics of audits		2	-		-
		2. Types of audits		c			
	The state of the s	a. Financial audits		2	-		+
		b. Performance audits					+
		c. Contract audits					+
		d. Computer processed data audits		2	V	-	+
		3. Services other than audits					+
		4. Audit review process		2 3	8		+
		a. Overall plan		6			+

Elective	Courses	ZSLT NU	V												2				10	2		2.		2 6	2	2	2		2	(2	2 2	2	2	2			
	.b	Overall Requ	,	-	2 2	2 2	2 2	-	ľ				, per sua	-			SH WEEK	e to constan			or			ļ					0.5	alternation.	7	Ī	7.5	- por		and the second		
	Financial Management	NN 4162 NN 4162	ų l	#	_	-		+	-	+	t	F	F	F		+		_	+		F			+	+	F	F		+		+	+						1
	anage	ESLT NV		,	. 2	2	2								, es			•	6	Ø		Ø.	·	9 55	60	6	8		69	i c	2 6	2	2	2	2	. "	7 0	7
es	icla! N	AN 3331	1	+	_	-	F	F	+	+		F		F		F		_	+		L			+	+	F			+		+	+		F			+	+
Required Courses	Finar	NN 3154 NN 3154	,	1	73	2	2			ŀ																					İ							
red C		W 3230 W		Ŧ		F	F		F		F			F	_	F								Ŧ	F												1	1
Requi	nent	NN 3333	ı	I				E																+					+		#						+	+
L	nagen	NN 3105 NN 3001		+			F	F			F			H					-	F				+	F						+	F					+	†
	General Management	1015 SC		+										E	_	E									E				E		Ŧ						\blacksquare	$\frac{1}{4}$
	Gene	S 2010		-	_											L			L		_	1		-							‡						+	+
		0052 AM ESTO NM		\perp		L	L				L	-				Ļ	_		SL				_	Ŧ	L			spe	L		1	片				_	ļ	‡
		Specific Topics	Identify regulatory and statutory requirements	2.) Identify specific concerns of	management and congress	3.) Identify high-risk areas	b. Coordination	c. Audit phases objectives	1.) Planning Phase	2.) Review Phase	3.) Report phase		d. Quality Control						1. Anti-Deficiency Act- Principle provisions	a. Principle Provisions	1.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1341	violations	z.) U.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571 violations	b. Sanctions	c. Reporting requirements	1.) Report to the President	2.) Report to Congress	3.) Timing of reports by agency heads	d. Types of violations		1. Goals of DWCF	2. Authority and Appropriations for DWCF	3. Criteria for using DWCF	4. Evolution of WCF	5. Revenues and incurring obligations	6. Apportionment and reapportionment schedules	7. Unobligated balances	
		Knowledge Elements			A Manual Control of the Control of t											1. Anti-deficiency act as applied to	appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalties	applicable under law.												2. Intent and requirements for using Defense Working Capital Funds.								1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A 1 A
		Core Competency												Fiscal Law																	COMMAND OF STREET, STR							

APPENDIX E. STUDENT GUIDE

Appendix E is a student guide that was developed as an aid to students preparing for the CDFM exam. It is a stand-alone document that is based upon the findings of this thesis, and as such, much of the information contained in it is also contained in other parts of this thesis.

A STUDENT GUIDE TO PREPARING FOR THE CERTIFIED DEFENSE FINANICIAL MANAGER EXAM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	114
ABOUT THE CDFM PROGRAM AND EXAM	114
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE	116
SOURCES OF INFORMATION	117
APPENDIX A. CDFM BODY OF KNOWLEDGE	119
APPENDIX B CDFM REFERENCES	141

INTRODUCTION

This guide was developed as a self-study aid for Financial Management students preparing for the Certified Defense Financial Manager (CDFM) examination. The guide identifies the body of knowledge the American Society of Military Comptrollers (ASMC), the exam sponsor, has determined to be requisite for passing the exam. The level of coverage of this body of knowledge by the Naval Postgraduate School Financial Management curriculum is also identified to help students identify those areas where additional study may be needed. A detailed list of references is also provided to aid students in obtaining the necessary study resources.

This guide also presents basic information about the CDFM Program, and the structure and format of the CDFM exam to help students understand the exam process so they can better organize their study plans. Additional sources of information about the CDFM exam and its content are also included.

ABOUT THE CDFM PROGRAM AND EXAM

Recognizing the need to broaden and improve the capabilities of the financial management workforce within the DoD, the ASMC has developed a DoD-unique certification program for financial management personnel called the Certified Defense Financial Management (CDFM) Program. The CDFM program was developed to provide a professionally recognized certification tailored to those competencies unique to the DoD financial management workforce. To obtain certification, a candidate must have the following qualifications:

- 1. A high school diploma.
- 2. Completed three years of defense related financial management experience or two years of defense related financial management experience if the candidate holds an Associate, Baccalaureate, or higher degree.
- 3. Successfully complete the CDFM examination.

The CDFM examination is a computer based, multiple-choice examination divided into three modules that together test one's knowledge of the requisite body of knowledge. The three exam modules are Resource Management Environment, Budget

and Cost Analysis, and Accounting and Finance. Each module contains 80 to 85 questions covering twelve separate competency areas. Two hours are allocated to complete each module. The exam modules may be taken one at a time, or all in one sitting, however, the ASMC recommends that to be fully prepared, the exam modules be taken one at a time following a period of concentrated study in that module. The twelve separate competency areas that are covered in each module are shown in Table 1.

Table 1 CDFM Exam Structure

CDFM Modules	Core Competencies	Weight	Questions
I. Resource Management Environment	1. Government Resource Management Environment	15%	12-13
	2. Defense Resource Management Environment.	35%	28-30
	3. Personnel Management	15%	12-13
	4. Manpower Management	10%	8-9
	5. Management and Internal Controls	10%	8-9
	6. Fiscal Law*	15%	12-13
II. Budgeting and Cost Analysis	7. Planning, Programming, and Budgeting	60%	48-51
	8. Cost and Economic Analysis	20%	16-17
	9. Business Management Process Improvement	10%	8-9
	*Fiscal Law	10%	8-9
III. Accounting and Finance	10. Accounting	35%	28-30
	11. Finance	35%	28-30
	12.Auditing	15%	12-13
	*Fiscal Law	15%	12-13
*The Fiscal Law core competency is in a	Il three modules but considered as only one core compe	etency.	

Table 1 also shows the weighting that has been given to each competency area by the ASMC and the number of questions that can be expected in each module based on that weighting. Also note that the Fiscal Law competency is tested in all three modules reflecting the overlap of this competency within each module. ASMC notes that while it is important to be proficient in all competencies, some sections will have a more powerful influence on success than others. For example, the Defense Resource Management Environment competency dominates module I, as does the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting competency in module II. Without sufficient knowledge in these areas, the examinee will most likely fail both modules. See "How To Use This Guide" for information on how to best use the information contained in this guide.

HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide was designed as an easy to use reference for someone studying for the CDFM exam. The data provided in Appendices A and B, provide the user with specific information as to what material is on the CDFM exam and where references containing detailed information on that material can be found. In Appendix A, each core competency is divided into knowledge elements and then further divided into specific topics resulting in a comprehensive list of the material covered on the CDFM exam. An assessment of the level of coverage of each competency, knowledge element, and specific topic by each of the Financial Management courses is also provided. The level of coverage is assessed using a five point rating scale shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1 Coverage Rating Scale

Rating	Description	Cell Format
0 1 2 3 4	No Coverage Little Coverage Some Coverage Significant Coverage Thorough Coverage	2

One or more reference numbers are also associated with each competency, knowledge element and specific topic. Each reference number corresponds to a specific reference that is listed in Appendix B. Most of the references in Appendix B are available on-line, and a URL has been included for the user's convenience. References that are not available on-line, mostly textbooks, are so noted at the end of that reference.

As recommended by the ASMC, a comprehensive course of study should be completed for each module prior to taking the exam for that module. Appendix A organizes the core competencies, knowledge elements, and specific topics by module to aid in that endeavor. It is recommended that Financial Management students preparing for the exam follow ASMC's advice and prepare a study plan accordingly. Using this guide, a student can identify how well a specific topic was covered by the courses he or she has taken and develop their study plan accordingly.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Listed below are additional resources that may prove useful.

Certified Defense Financial Manager Program Website:

This site is the official website for the CDFM Program. It provides information about the certification program, testing, and training. Much of the information contained in this guide was obtained from this website. It is accessible at the following URL: http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html

Naval Postgraduate School CDFM Training Course Website:

This site, currently titled MN4153 Winter 2001, is a website supporting a new course that is being developed and beta tested at NPS. The purpose of the course is to provide training specific to the DoD financial manager and mirrors a similar course that the ASMC contracted with the U.S. Department of Agriculture to develop called the Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program. This website is an excellent source of information in that it provides PowerPoint slide presentations for each of the core competencies and active links to most of the references listed in Appendix B of this guide. It is accessible at the following URL:

Navy Practical Comptroller Course Website

http://www.sm.nps.navy.mil/curric/mn4153/

This website supports the NPS Navy Practical Comptrollership Course and has a link to a CDFM review guide that synopsizes the content of the Certified Defense Financial Manager Training Program developed by the U.S. Department of Agriculture under contract with the ASMC. It would be a useful as a quick study prior to taking any of the exam modules. The guide is available at the following URL.

http://pcc.nps.navy.mil/Download/download.html

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A. CDFM KNOWLEDGE REQUIREMENTS

Core Competency Knowledge Elemen Government Resource Management Environment 1. The federal legislative process an genesis genesis relationships, and role of the three branches of the federal government		- Resource N - Resource N stative Process stative Business stative Business stative Committees ormmittees ormmittees	Reference	TOWN AND THE PART OF THE PART	O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O
2		Specific Topics Module 1 - Resource M Genesis of Legislative Process Legislative Process Legislative Process b) Origins of Legislative Business b) Origins of Legislative Business c) House and Senale Committees d) Conferne Committees c) How a bili becomes law (1) Presidential action	Reference	MIN 3105 MIN 31	6814 VM 4302 VM 2004 VM 4004 VM
		Module 1 - Resource M Genesis of Legislaive Process Genesis of Legislaive Business Legislaive Process 1. Forms of Legislaive Business b.) Origins of Legislaive Business c) House and Senale Committees d.) Conference Committees c) How a bill becomes law (1) Presidential action (2) Presidential action (3) Conference Committees (4) Presidential action	lanagement		W ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
		ative Process ssalaive Business slative Business nate Committees ommittees			
1. The federal legis genesis 2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		alive Process ss stative Business islative Committees omer is aw ition			
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		ative Process ss statuce Business statuce Business nate Committees ormmittees orms law ition	0 0 0 0 0 0		~~~~~~
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		slative Business Islation Islation Ormittees Ormittees Ormos law Idon	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 2 2 2	100 - NO 25
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		slative Business islation islation ormittees ormittees ormittees ormes law islon	666666		0 - 0 0 2 2
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		istatori ormittees ormittees ormis law	5 5 6 6 6 6 7 7 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	2 2 2	- 0 0 % 5
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		ilon	0 0 0 0 V	~ ~ ~	2 2 2
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		omes taw ilon	66 4	C4 2	7 7 7
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe		llon	66 1	7	
2. The authority, re relationships, and branches of the fe			1.4		
			1 A		
			*		ž.
			1,4		- -
	resident, the Congress,	3. Judicial Branch	1,4		- 6
3. The role of the Presid DoD, the Office of Mana (OMB), and other federas federal budget process	Dob, the Office of Management and Budget (OMB), and other federal agencles in the federal budget process				1
		1 The Rudoel Process			2 2
		ion	1,2		2 2
** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** *** ***		d Timeline In	1,2		
		d and Other	1, 2, 8		
10 M		of OMB	1.2		2 2
		esident	1,2	7 2	7 6
	The second secon	b.) Budget Review			2
		Ither	4		\$ 2
			1, 6		
		3.) Role of President			7 7
			1,3		- 6
			1,3		7 6
		2.) Rote of DoD and Other Agencies	1, 3, 8		_
		99	1,3		7 0
		d.) Performance Review and Audit	1	22	7 7
			1	2 2	2
		2.) Role of DoD and Other	1,8		

				8	Required Courses	ourses			Flactive	9
	たのは のでは かいかい はいかい はいかい はいかい かいかい							I		0
				General Management	1-181 (1-84) (1-84)	Financial N	Financial Management	'pi	Courses	es
Core Competency		Specific Topics	Reference	0065 AN 6210 NN 0105 2 8816 2 3006 20 1016 20 1005 NN 2015 NN	IN 3420 IN 4106 IN 3330 IN 4106	N 3152 N 3152 N 3154 N 3331	N 4167 N 4167 N 4167 N 4163	Maill FM Verall Req	8054 N 2054 N	SSIE N
	4. The major components of the federal budget including sources of revenues				NI NI	A A	M M M	0	M	M
		1. Size of Federal budget vs. GDP	1, 5, 6						2	-
		Major Sources of Revenue	1, 5, 6				2		-	
	The state of the s	Major Budget Spending Categories Legislation Impaction the Endows	1, 5, 6, 7			¥.	2		2	- 2
		Budget	1, 2							
Defense Resource Management		5. Budget Surplus and Debt	5, 6			2	2		- 8	-
Environment				,					10X	NAM.
	1. The role and organizational structure of				-	2	7		2	7
	the DoD and its impact on the federal budget, and the roles and responsibilities					195	N.V.			á.Í.
	of the senior members in the DoD.									
		1. The Mission of the DoD				53	2	X	2	ćű
		2. Evolution of the DoD			+	- 0			-	-
		Authority (BA)	1, 6, 11			4	-	7 7		
The second secon		by major program								
	And a second sec	5 Don occapitational state as	-			2 3 1	1	62	1	-
		a.) Role of SECDEF	1, 14, 15, 16,			2	2		-	-
		b.) Role of Deputy SECDEF	1, 14, 15, 16,			2 5	2		-	-
		c.) Role of Under SECDEF	1, 14, 15, 16,			7 7	7 3			-
		(Comptroller/VCFO				24			ĺ	_
		o. Joint Chiefs of Staff organizational	1, 15				2		1	-
		a.) Role of Chairman of JCS	1 15							
		b.) Role of Vice Chairman JCS	1, 15		+	6 6	2	200	-	-
		7. Unified Combatant Commands	1				2		7 1	
The state of the s	2. The Planning, Programming, and	a.) Role of CINCs	1				2		-	
	Budgeting System (PPBS), and the									
	relationships and responsibilities of DoD									9 - J
	management and the national defense									·
	strategic planning process.									45.
		1. PPBS	1, 13						-	7
		a. Purpose	1, 13		+		•		- [7
		 b. PPBS roles and responsibilities 	1, 13		+		7		- -	N C
		1.)SECDEF	1, 13						- -	7 6
		2.) Dou Components	1, 13						-	1 2
the shall be districted by the state of the	A CALL OF THE PARTY OF THE PART	C DDBS Dhasse and and and all	1, 13			ON.			-	~
	The state of the s	1) Planning	1, 13				2		-	2
		2.) Programming	1 13		+		2		-	2
		3). Budgeting	1, 2,3,10, 13		+		2		-	2
		d. PPBS terminology	1,2		#	•				2
		2. National Military Strategy	1,11					1	1 2	7 6
		3. Future Years Defense Program (FYDP) 1,11,13	1,11,13			ion.			1	
						2000	See second			į

Corrections contribute to the production of the forest of					1		Ke	Reduired Courses	Sinos	es			ш	Elective	9
A Comprehensive and a committee of the Delevers building the fully and the body of the Delevers building the fully and the body of the Delevers building the fully and the body of the bod					වී	neral Man	agemen	7		iclal Ma	nagem		٠.	ourse	u)
Federal Budgel Process		ត	Specific Topics	Reference	S 2010 M	1016 80	0716 NA	IM 3530	NA 2150	STIE NI	1914 NI	Narall FM	ZGLP NI	N 4305	
1. House Burget Committee 1.77 1.78		3. Congressional committees and appropriations which are most important to the Defense budget legislative process.			1		V	4	y v	N G	N N	N N	M	W	
a. Budget Resources 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 2) Sonaie Budget Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Sonaie Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 4) House Appropriations Committee 1, 17 3) Conference Committee 1, 17 4) Amount 1, 10 3) Time Internet Budget Authority and Execution 1, 10 3) Time Internet Budget Committee 1, 12 4) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 5) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 6) How pends and understanding weet 1, 12 1) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 1) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 2) Four concepts of ethical conduct 1, 12 4) Four concepts of ethical c				1, 17			#	+			2 0	1	+	2	
1. House Budget Committee 1, 17 1. House Budget Committee 1, 17 1. House Amed Services 1, 17 1. House Amed Services 1, 17 2. Service Adhords and Benefit Committee 1, 17 2. Second Research Committee 1, 17 2. Second Research Committee 1, 17 2. Second Research Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 17 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 10 3. Tonderence Committee 1, 1	****			1,17	I		+				7		+	20	
2.) Sentate Budget Committee 3.) Confinence Committee 3.) Solve Committee 3.) Interpretation on the well (1, 12) Committee 3.) Solve Committee 3.) Solve Committee 3.) Confinence Committee 3.) Solve Com		- 1		1, 17			Ė			03	-	-	1	V 0	S) (7)
2. J. Servate Armied Services 1. House Armed Services 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Armed Services 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 2. J. Servate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 3. J. Armientism of Budgelary Resources 1. 10 2. J. Armount 1. 10, 17 3. J. Armount 1. 10, 17 3. J. Armount 1. 10, 17 3. J. Armount 1. 10, 17 4. J. Armount 1. 10, 17 5. J. Armount 1. 10, 17			ee	1, 17						i io	=		+	2 8	3 5
Committee Committee			-	1,1/		+				Ø,	-			2	
Committee 3. Contamilitee 3. Confiderate Armed Services 1. 17 3. Confiderate Committee 1. 17 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 17 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriation Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriation Appropriations Committee 1. 10 3. Londerate Appropriation Appropriations Contracting 1. 10 3. Londerate Results 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 1. The Internet Basics 2. Landerate Appropriation on the weet 1.127 3. Hower Internation Committee Internation Commit			$\overline{}$	1, 1/		+					2			0	2
Committee Committee 1, 17 2 2 5 6 nate Armed Services 1, 17 2 3 Confedence Committee 1, 17 2 2 5 6 nate Armed Services 1, 17 2 2 5 6 nate Arguptalian Bills 1, 17 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			COLVINGO COLVINGO	1. 17										W.	
Committee 1, 17 2, J. Appropriation Bills 2, J. Fourteen Committee 1, 17 2, J. House Appropriation Sommittee 1, 17 2, J. House Appropriation Sommittee 1, 17 2, J. Availability of Budgelay Resources 1, 10 3, J. Availability of Budgelay Resources 1, 10 3, J. Time 1, 10 4, 10 4, 10 5, T. Time 1, 10 5, T. Time 1, 10 1, 10 1, 10 1, 12 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 2, 2 3, J. Time 1, 10 3, J. Time 2, J. Availability of Budgelay Resources 1, 10 3, J. Time 3, J. Time 1, 10 3, J. Time 3, J. Time 1, 10 3, J. Time 3, J. Time 1, 127 3, J. Time 1, 127 4, J. Cone concepts of ethical Conduct 1, 127 2, Second Resources 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 3, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 4, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 4, J. Conecling to the Internet 1, 127 2, 2 1, 1		100 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000				+	+	-		X	2	-		**	
1, Total element 1, Total el				1, 17				_		36	ę			***	
C. Appropriation. Bills 1, 1 August Appropriation. Bills 1, 1 August Appropriation. Committee 1, 17 2			-	1, 17		+	1			2 4	7 (-		2	Ø)
1.) House Appropriations Committee 1.17 2. Senate Appropriations Committee 1.17 2. Budget Authority and Execution 1.10 2. Budget Authority of Budgetary Resources 1.10 2. Budget Authority of Budgetary Resources 1.10 3.) Time 1.10 3.) Time 2.2 2 3.) Throught and Execution 1.10 3.) Time 2.2 2 3.) Throught Authority and Execution 1.10 3.) Time 2. Senate Throught 1.10 3.) Throught Authority and Execution 1.10 3. Prompt Payment and Contracting 1.10 3. Prompt Payment Act. 1.66 4.) Prompt Payment Act. 1.12 5. Fourteen Central Principles 1.12 5. Fourteen Central Principles 1.12 6.) Whe pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) Whe pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) Whe pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How are works 1.127			A MARIE A STATE OF THE PARTY OF	1, 17		+	-	+			7			O.	5)
2.) Senate Appropriations Committee 1.17 2. Budged Authority 3.) Conference Committee 1.17 3.) And additions of the internet and Contracting to the internet Basics 1.10 3.) From the Pages and understanding web 1.10 3.) From the Basics 1.10 3.) From the Pages and understanding web 1.12 5. Fourteen General Principles 1.12 1. The internet Basics 1.12 1. The internet Basics 1.12 3. Resonance Management Act 1.12 4. Cone concepts of eithical conduct 1.12 5. Fourteen General Principles 1.12 6.) Web pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) Web pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How pages and understanding web 1.127 6.) How and works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127 6.) How man works 1.127			ations Committee	1, 17			+			3 6			+	9	301
3 Conference Committee 1, 17 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2			2.) Senate Appropriations Committee	1.17		+	#	T			7,	-	+	0%	***
2. Budget Authority 3. Januaria Budgetary Resources 1, 10 2. Januaria Budgetary Resources 1, 10 3. Januaria Budgetary Resources 1, 10 3. Januaria Budgetary Resources 1, 10 3. Januaria Budgetary Bu			3.) Conference Committee	1,17		+	+	+		7/45	7 0	-		0	
a.) Availability of Budgelary Resources (1,10 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	As by a supplement open passage.			1, 10		+	-			^	3 6			*	
1. Purpose 1. J. Purpose 1. J. Purpose 1. J. Amount 1. 10 2. 2 2 2. 2 2. 2 2. 2 2. 2 2. 2 2. 2 2			_	1, 10						10	,,	-	+	4 0	
2.) Amount 2.) Amount 2.) Amount 2.) Amount 2.) Early fine 2.) Budged duthority and Execution 3. Resource Management and Contracting 1 3. Resource Management and Contracting 1 3. Prompt Payment Act. 4. Goff contracting Process 5.) Prompt Payment Act. 5. Fourteen General Principles 7. The Internet Basics 7. The Internet Basics 7. The Internet Basics 7. The Act of the Act o				1, 10						10	2 6	-	1	7 0	57 to 36
3.) Time b. Budget Authority and Execution 1. 10. 17 Terminology 1. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10. 1				1, 10			E			10	16			40	53 X
2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				1, 10			Ė		ļ	2 2	2	-		7 6	× 6
3. Resource Management and Contracting 1 a.) Contracting Process b.) Prompti Payment Act. 1. Core concepts of ethical conduct 1. 12 1. The Internet Basics a.) How it works b.) Connecting for information on the well 1.127 c.) Web pages and understanding web 1. 127 c.) Web pages and understanding web 1. 127 c.) Meanali works 1. 127 c.) How email works 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127 c.) Internet terminology 1. 127			Authority and Execution										ŀ	4	
3. Resource Management and Contracting 1 1 <td></td> <td>The second secon</td> <td>The second secon</td> <td>7, 10, 1/</td> <td></td> <td>+</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>7</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td>		The second secon	The second secon	7, 10, 1/		+				7	2			2	
a.) Contracting Process b.) Prompt Payment Act 1. Gore concepts of ethical conduct 1. The Internet Basics a.) How it works b.) Connecting to the Internet c.) Web pages and understanding web d.) Searching for information on the well 1, 127 e.) How email works d.) Searching for information on the well 1, 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) How email works 1. 127 e.) Internet terminology		The second secon	3. Resource Management and Contracting	_			_	_		_					
b.) Prompt Payment Act. 1, 66 1. Core concepts of ethical conduct 2. Fourteen General Principles 3. Fourteen General Principles 4. 1, 12 5. How it works 5. Owercarding web 6. Web pages and understanding web 7. The Internet Last Companion on the well 1, 127 6.) How email works 6. In the metal works 7. In the Internet terminology 7. Internet									3%	^	-	72		Ī	u 6
1. Core concepts of ethical conduct 2. Fourteen General Principles 1. The internet Basics 1. The internet Basics 1. The internet Basics 1. The internet Basics 1. The internet Basics 2. 2. 1 4. 127 5. John reduction to the Internet 1. 127 6. John reduction the well 1. 127 6. John reduction the well 1. 127 6. John remail works 1. 127 6. John remail works 1. 127 7. 117 7. 117 7. 117 8. John remail works 1. 127 9. John rem				1,66						1	+	2	*		- 0
1. Core concepts of ethical conduct 1,12 2. Fourteen General Principles 1,12 a.) How it works b.) Connecting to the intermet and d.) Searching for information on the wet 1,127 d.) Searching for information on the wet 1,127 e.) How email works 1,127 d.) Searching for information on the wet 1,127 e.) How email works 1,127 f.) Internet terminology 1,127	_ 0/	 Ethical standards related to government service including the rules particular to 								E	F				-
1. Core concepts of ethical conduct 1,12 1. The intermet Basics 1,127 2. Fourteen General Principles 1,127 3. How it works 1,127 4.) Connecting to the intermet 1,127 5.) Connecting to the intermet 1,127 6.) Whe pages and understanding web 1,127 6.) How email works 1,127 6.) How email works 1,127 6.) How email works 1,127 6.) Intermet terminology 1,127						_		_		-	-				
2. Fourteen General Principles 1, 12 1. The Internet Basics 1, 127 2. Sonnecting to the Internet 1, 127 2. Sonnecting to the Internet 1, 127 2. Sonnecting to the Internet 1, 127 2. Sonnecting to the Internet 1, 127 3. How if works 1, 127 4. Searching for information on the web 1, 127 6. How email works 1, 127 6. How email works 1, 127 7. Internet terminology 1, 127				1, 12				F	ļ			Ŧ]
1. The Intermet Basics 1, 127 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2				1, 12					İ	+	-	-		1	
innet Basics 1, 127 2 2 it works 1, 127 2 2 recting to the Internet 1, 127 2 2 pages and understanding web 1, 127 1, 127 ching for Information on the wek! 1, 127 1, 127 email works 1, 127 1, 127 et terminology 1, 127 1, 127	-> 10	5. Basic information technology tools and applications									E				F
ti works recting to the Internet 1, 127 pages and understanding web 1, 127 ching for Information on the wet 1, 127 email works 1, 127 tt terminology 1, 127				1, 127			+	-	+	7 (#	7			7
pages and understanding web 1, 127 pages and understanding web 1, 127 email works 1, 127 tteminology 1, 127				1, 127		+	+		+	1	7	7			7
pages and understanding web things of the west of the west of the standard on the west of the things of the thi				1, 127		+	+	+	+	#	+	1	+		1
ching for information on the wek 1, 127 entail works 1, 127 et terminology 1, 127			c.) Web pages and understanding web			-		-	+		1	+	+	=	1
1, 127				1, 127				_			_			_	
1, 127				1, 127										-	T
1, 127	The state of the s	The state of the s		1, 127							-				Ŧ
				1, 127							-			F	F

	・ 光 ・			2	Required	Required Courses		Elective	9
				General Management	gement	Financial A	Financial Management		ų
à	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	6210 MI 6210 MI 60105 & 6816 & 6005 & 7016 & 7006 MI	M 3530 M 3530 M 3140 M 3102	N 3150 N 3164 N 3167 N 3167 N 3331	Werall FM	N 4305 N 4169 N 4169	SOLD A
Personnel Management 1. P	1. Personnel management principles and practices including problem recognition		1. CONT. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C. C.		AI -	M M M	W N	W	
pue	and problem solving.	1. Managing Principles and Functions	21	A N N					
			21, 22		2		И		1
	The state of the s	The decision making process Decision making tools	21, 22	5	0				H
			21, 22, 23, 27	2					
		and uncertainty	21, 22		2				
		b. Elements of Control	21		20				F
		i	21						Н
			21						Ŧ
		2.) Three types of control methods	21						
			21			in Sa			
		b.) Concurrent control	21						I
		1.) Economic approach	21		6	8			Н
			21						Ŧ
		d Managing for Broductivity	21						I
		>	27			2	2 2	2	
			27						\exists
		b.) Effectiveness	27						1
			27			20		2	
			27			2		2 2	H
			27	2		2		7	1
		a.) Engineered work standards	27	c					F
			27	2 6	0 2	2 5			
2. § Pro	2. Statutory Merit Principles and Prohibited Practices								I
		1. Nine Merit Principles	1,24						1
6		2. Prohibited Practices	1,24						I
de les	 Processes for fitting, performance appraisal, training, EEO complaints, resolving poor performance, and conflict resolution 				677 y 50				
		1. Employment	1					7	I
		a. Hiring from outside the organization							I
The state of the s	The state of the s	 b. Filling positions from inside the organization 	-						E
		2. Performance Management	1, 27, 81		-	1			I
	The second secon	Act of 1978	1, 27						
		b. Performance appraisal system components and terminology	1 27						-
		(B)	1, 2,					-	

Elective	Courses	2054 N 3015 N 2014 A	A)				I															I						I	I													I	I	I
Elec		N 4305 N 4125 N 4125	AI .				+	_				+	+	+	-	2			2		+				\$ 0.4. X	****C: 8				1000									+	+	+	+	+	
		M-I IIBTOV	AI .			+	ŧ						#	‡					"		- -	-	1	1								- 5		F		2	2	1	-	- -	- -	-	-	
	Financial Management	1914 N 1914 N	N N	Ė		#	+		E			+	+	+			_				‡	F				2			22	24		- CI				2	2		#	1	+	+	-	+
ses	incial Ma	STIE NI FEEE NI	N N				-							-									-	-		-												-					=	
d Cour	FIna	Merall GM	N -	-				_								2	_	. (7								_	-	-	-	2											-		
Required Courses	nent	N 3230 N 4105 N 3230	u u		#	‡	F						+	+						+						7										1		=	+	-	-	-	-	0
	General Management	1005 NI 2015 NI	v -	-	+	-					_	+	+	-		2	-	,	7	Ì				******		2	_	-	-	-	2					-			1					
	General	9008 S0 9818 S 9102 S	1									+				+										+												+	+	+				
		00ES AM		And these	1	1					_					1			1	1						1				1	+					+			_	1				
		Reference	1, 27	1,27				1, 19	1, 19	1, 19	1 19	1, 19	19	1, 19		1, 18	1, 18	4	1 23 27	1, 23, 27	1, 23, 27		1, 23, 27	1, 23, 27			56	26	26	26	07	56	56	26	26	07	92	20	00	20	20	20	50	20
		Specific Topics	c. Employee/Appraisee participation in performance planning	d. Appraisal process	a. The Government Training Act	b. The training process	4. Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO)	Program	of Policy on EEO		C. EEO Discomination Complaint Program	Complaint process	int		5. Addressing and Resolving Poor			b. Steps for correcting noor performance 1 18	6. Conflict Management		o deal with conflict	iding principles for resolving		d. Methods for best solutions to conflict		1. Establishing organizational goals and					o management by Objectives	ш.	of organization structure	Job Design	c. Types of departmentalization			a Team Building	bership Expectations			sdr	aging Work Teams	4. Leadership
		Knowledge Elements								The state of the contract of the state of th							The state of the s							4 Generally accented organization	principles and practices including organizations as systems.										manufacture of the state of the				4					
		Core Competency								The state of the s		1																																

					Required Courses	Courses			Flective	9
				General Management	gement	Financial N	Financial Management	E	Courses	, ¢
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	2300 2005 2000 3006 23006 20101 30108	M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140 M 3140	DAICH	N 4163 N 4163 N 4163 N 4163	verali FM verali Requ	4305 4305	207A
		b. Multi-Level Leadership	20		IN IN IN	W	W W	0	W	O IW
		c. Leading High Performance Teams	20							+
		5. Decision Making and Organizational							1	+
		Learning	20					^		
	THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS N	a. Decision Making in Organizations	20				2			+
		b. Organizational Learning	20				2	0	+	+
	7000 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	o Motivating Organization Members	23		-				+	+
440	And a second desirable and sec	7 Occasionalists	57		1				+	+
		r. Organizational communication	23		2				+	+
		a. The communication process	23		2				+	+
The second secon		b. Communication components	23						+	+
		c. Communication channels	23						-	+
Manpower Management		o. Confinencetion networks	23		2 2 2	2		9	+	+
								3	+	+
	1 Relate Don mannounce financial Ludant					ď				
	to mannower efracture including the							-	+	+
	calculation of manpower requirements					8,1		292 - 242 -		
	using the formula for FTE.			_		7	748,			
		1. Manpower Structure				2	2	2		_
	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	a. Manbower Programming Guidelines					2	2.2		⊦
		b Mannower Management Tormisology					2	2 2		┝
	And the state of t	2 Mannager Estimates for Financial					2			╀
		z. manpower estimates for Financial Management					80		-	+
		a Use of Full Time Fornivalent (FTE)					O.			
	2. Relevant laws, regulations, and policies	כי ספר מו חווים בלחואשופות (ב וב)					2			+
	and terminology as they relate to manpower requirements.					ika ka		Miles Jangar		-
		1. Federal Workforce Restructuring Act of				2	1	2 2		-
		1994	-							_
		a. Buy-out Programs							+	+
	190,00	D. FTE Limits	-						+	+
		 Federal Activities Inventory Reform Act of 1998 	1 36						+	+
	Wilder Transcript Control Cont	a. Process for identifying functions not	200			-		-		_
	And the second s	inherently governmental.	1, 36			,		_		-
		3. OMB Circular A-11 Preparation and			+			1		-
		Submission of Budget Estimates.	1,2				ţ			-
		4. OMB Circular A-76 Performance of							+	+
	7.00	Commercial Activities	1, 28							
		Position Management and Resource							-	╀
		Request Determination	1, 29							
		a. Efficiency Reviews and use of							+	+
		6. DoDI 7730 18-Recurring Reports of	1, 29							
		Civilian Employment and Payrolls.	1, 33							╀
							_	_	-	_

C Topics C Topi					Required	Required Courses		Elective	Ve
Compose not continued to the continued of the continued					General Management	Financial Management		Courses	Ses
## A Determination of peacetime and mobilitation manyows requirements. Dod Total Trough Determination of peacetime and mobilitation manyows requirements. Dod Total Trough Determination of peacetime and mobilitation manyows requirements. Dod Total Trough Determination Plant (Albert Plant Control		Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics		0102 S 0102 S 0102 S 0102 S 0102 S 0103 S 0103 S	10 2150 10 3151 10 3152 10 3152 10 3151 10 3151 10 3151 10 3150 10 315	Werall Requ	N 4305	SOTA A
1.0.00 Manpower (initiation higher) 1.2.35 1.0.01 Manpower (initiation higher) 1.3.35 1.0.33 1.3.35	3. m	Determination of peacetime and oblization manpower requirements.				A	0	W	W
1.0 1.0			1. DoD Manpower Utilization Policy	1, 32, 35			+	+	+
A Preserve Manual Control of Co			2. DoD Total Force Policy	1, 35			+	+	-
A Price of Parison State			3. Master Mobilization Plan (MMP)	1, 30, 31			H	+	
Container Cont			Presidential Authority to Activate Reserve Forces						L
So Childing Employee During Cides 1,34			a. Tille 10 U.S.C. Section 12304	1			7		#
Coins Situations 1,34			5. Civilian Employees During Crisis				F	F	+
Employee Employee			a. Crisis Situations	1,34					
C. Emergency Essential (EE) Coulan			b. Emergency-Essential (EE) Civilian				+	+	
4 Programs sitecting managover levels 1.34 1.24 1.25 1.			Employee	1,34					
The Organisa Relation and Antivities Commercial Activities Forgaria Activities F		48.0	Position	1,34					
Program, principal Activities Program, December Reform Initiations Program, December Reform Initiations 1.20	4.	Programs affecting manpower levels				33		+	-
high-grade limitations. 1 Commercial Activities 1,28	7 P	sluding the Commercial Activities ogram, Defense Reform initiative and							
1. Commercial Activities	BH	th-grade Ilmitations.							
Delicy 1, 28 1,			1. Commercial Activities	1, 28				+	-
C. Reliable Cost and Performance 1,28			a. Policy	1, 28			0	+	+
Commercial Confidence 1.28			b. Intent	1, 28				+	-
Commercial Activities 1,28			c. Kellable Cost and Performance	20			-		
1, Commercial Activities 1, 28 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		THE RESERVE THE PARTY OF THE PA	d. Types of Activities	1.28			2 2		
2. Interently Governmental 1, 28		The state of the s	1.) Commercial Activities	1, 28			63 G		1
1,28			2.) Inherently Governmental	1, 28				+	+
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Inferral and Internal (1.1 Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Infegrity Act (1.3 Bell of 1.3 Bel			3.) Terminology	1, 28					+
1.1 Violiding Capalled Funds 1.1 Violiding Capalled Funds 1.1 1.2 1.2 1.3		The second secon	2. Defense Reform Initiatives	-					+
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Fourier Education of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123			a. Business Practices:				60		
Description 1 1 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		A THE PERSON ASSESSMENT OF THE PERSON OF THE	2.) Electronic Commerce						
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Foundarie Competition 1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circular A-123 1. FMFIA 1.38 1.38 1.1 OMB 1.1 OMB 1.38 1.38 1.1 OMB 1.1 OMB 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.1 OMB 1.3 OMB Circular A-123 Management 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38 1.38			b. Streamlining the Organization				2 6		+
1. Purpose and Requirements of the Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act of 1982 and OMB Circutar A-123			c. Public-Private Competition					+	+
1. FMFIA a. Purpose b. Requirements 1, 38 1, 30MB 1, 30MB 1, 38 2. OAB Circular A-123 Management Accountability and Control a. Purpose 1, 39 1, 39	Management and Internal Controls								
1. FMFIA a. Purpose b. Requirementis 1. 38 1. JOMB 1. JOMB 2. OMB Circular A-123 Management Accountability and Control 1. 39 1. Denotes 1. 39	Fee Fee	Purpose and Requirements of the derail Manager's Financial Integrity Act 1982 and OMR Circular & 193				7			
1, 38 1, 38 1, 38 1, 38 1, 38 1, 39 1, 39			1 CACIA					4	
1, 36 1, 38 1, 38 1, 38 1, 39 1, 39			a Plimose	1,38		-	2		
1, 36 1, 38 1, 38 1, 39 1, 39			h Beniramons	1, 30		-			
1, 38 nagement 1, 39 1, 39			1.) OMB	1, 3b		-	7		
1, 39 1.39	444		2.) Heads of Agencies	1, 38			9 F		+
1, 39			2. OMB Circular A-123 Management				2	+	+
			Accountability and Control	1, 39		-		_	_
			b. Requirements	1 30		1			

### ##################################					Require	Required Courses	Election	0.5
Competency Chrowledge Elements Specific Topics Specific To							3	2
Composition Composition					Celleral management	rinancial Management		\$ 0 \$
A second teacher to the DOOF A second teacher to the DOOF	Core Competency		Specific Topics	Reference	S 2010 S 3185 S 3105 S 3101 S	NA 4163 IN 4163 IN 4163 IN 4163 IN 3161 IN 3164 IN 3164 IN 3164 IN 3166 IN 316	Verall Rec	Sale N Sota A
Likingiported Controls and Structors and S		2. Internal control standards techniques, and documentation required in the DoD's Management Control Program and relevant guidance and regulations.			4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4		W W O MARK	W
1, 4, 4 1, 4			1. Management Controls and Standards			2 5		
Continue Continue			a. Key Concepts	_		7		-
1. Statement of Austraction 1.4 1.4 1.4 1.4		and the second s	U.) Assessing and improving Management Controls.	1, 41				
Control of the cont			c.) Reporting on Management Control	1, 41		127		
Color Colo			2.) Report on Material Weaknesses	1 41		2		
Solution Solution			9	1,41		2		
Department				1,41				+
December 1 Professional regionshibities 1-40			3. DoD Management Control Procedures	1,41				
A GAO Submider for interior Certification 1, 40			b. Policies and responsibilities	1, 42				
Controlled, the PDES process. 1, 10 1, 1			4. GAO Standards for Internal Control in					
Convoice of the convoice of			ne receial covernment	1, 40		4		_
Control Environment	44 5.5.		d. Denimion, Objectives, Fundamental Concepts of Internal Control	1.40				
1, 40 1, 4			 Internal Control Standards 	1, 40				
See Modules I and III See Modules I and III About About Abou			2.) Bisk Assessment	1, 40		Ž.		
See Modutes il and ill See Modutes il and ill See Modutes il and ill See Modutes il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute il and ill Modute ill Modute ill Modu			3.) Control Activities	1, 40				
See Modules			4.) Information and Communications	1, 40				
The proper and process and Objectives 1.13 1.15 1.	Elected and		5.) Monitoring	1, 40				1
ACOULE II. BUIDGET AND COST ANALYSIS 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Local Law	See Modules II and III	See Modules II and III	according to the contract of t				-
1. DoD Planning, Programming, and Budgeling System (process, ferminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the PPBS process. 1. PBGS a. Purpose and Objectives (1.13) b. Process and Objectives (1.13) c. In Planning Phase (1.13) b. National Security Strategy (1.13) c. In Planning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) c. In Planning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) c. In Planning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) c. In Planning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) c. Integrated Prodriv Lists (PLs) (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) d. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase process (1.13) e. Jeanning phase phase (1.13) e. Jeanning phase phase (1.13) e. Jeanning phase phase (1.13) e. Jeanning phase phase (1.13) e. Jeanning phase phase (1.13) e. Jeanning phase (1			MODULE II - BUDGE	ET AND COST ANALY	818			
1. DoD Planning, and Budgeling System (crosess, serminology, and productise and the PBS process. 1. PBBS 1. PBBS 1. PBBS 1. Planning phase 1. Planning phase 2. Planning phase (1.13) 2. Planning phase (1.13) 3. Joint Strategy (1.13) 4. Joint Strategy (1.13) 5. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 6. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 7. Jeanning phase product - DPC (1.13) 8. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 8. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 8. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 9. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 10. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 11. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 12. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 13. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 14. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 15. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 16. Jeanning phase product - DPC (1.13) 17. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 18. Planning phase product - DPC (1.13) 19. POM 10. Challend Strategy (1.13) 10. Challend Strategy (1.13) 11. Planning phase product (DPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase product (PPA) 11. Planning phase phase (PPA) 11. Plann	Planning, Programming, and Budgeting							
1. PPBS 1, 13 a. Purpose and Objectives 1, 13 b. Process 1, 13 c. I.) Planning Phase 1, 13 b.) National Scartily Strategy 1, 13 c.) National Military Strategy 1, 13 c.) Planning phase process 1, 13 f.) Planning phase process 1, 13 f.) Pranning phase process 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Programming Phase 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 g.) Integrated Pronty Li		1. Dob Planning, Programming, and Budgeling System (process, terminology, and products) and the role of the key offices in the DBRs process				2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	2	N ./ - 1
a. Purpose and Objectives 1, 13	The state of the s	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1. PPBS	1 12			4-	<u>ا</u>
1,13 1,13			a. Purpose and Objectives	1, 13		700	772	2
1, 13 1, 1			b. Process	1, 13		7 2		•
Security Strategy 1, 13 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			a) Joint Strategic Planning	1, 13		2 2 1		2 2
Millany Strategy 1, 13 phase focus 1, 13 phase process 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ng Phase 1, 13 ns Program 1, 13 now Program 1, 13 now Phase 1, 13 now Phase 1, 13 now Phase 1, 13 now Phase 1, 13			b.) National Security Strategy	1, 13		2 1		2
Phase locus 1.13 Phase process 1.13 Phase process 1.13 In 3		a manual a manual manua	c.) National Military Strategy	1, 13		2 2 2	10	2 2
1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		The state of the s	e.) Planning phase rocus	1, 13		1 2 1		2
ng Phase 1, 13 2 1, 13 1, 13 1			f.) Planning phase product - DPG	1, 13		1 2 1		2
1 13 1 13 1 13 1 1 13 1 1 13 1 1 13 1 1 13			2.) Programming Phase	1, 13		_		25
d Priority Lists (IPLs) 1, 13 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			a.) Purpose	1, 13		2 1		2 2
n's Program (1,13) 100ks 1,13			c.) Integrated Priority Lists (IPI s)	1, 13		2 1		2
1,13 1,13 1,13			d.) Chairman's Program	2		1,2		2
1, 13			Assessment (CPA)	1, 13				-
			e.) issue Books	1, 13		-		+

Elective	Courses	2014 VI 2054 VI 2054 VI 2054 VI 2014 A	A -		1 2		2 2	7 5	10	2 2	1 2	1 2	7	1 2	1 2	1 2	•	7	2 2	1 2	1 2		1 2	7	2		7 7	2 2 2	2		7 6	1 2		1 2	7 6	2 - 6		2 2		2 2	2	2	. 6		
Courses	Financial Management	NN 2150 NN 3164 NN 3172 NN 4163 NN 416			777		2 2		2	2 &		- 1		1 1	-	-	•		1111	\$ 2 2	2 2		1 2 2		2 2		2 0		2		7 - 1			2		23		-	2 %	23 4	2	4-	2	Ι	2 2
Required Courses	General Management	00055 AN 0005 S 0105 S 00005 SC 00005 DC 1016 BC 1016 BC 0016 NN 0016 NN 0016 NN 0016 NN 0016 NN 0016 NN 0017 NN 0017 NN 0018 NN 00																																											
		Reference	1, 13	1 13	1, 2, 13		1 2 43	1, 2, 13	1, 2, 13	1, 2, 13	1, 13	1, 13		1, 13	1, 13	1, 13, 8/	1, 13		1, 13, 87	1, 13	1, 13	43	1, 13		1, 13	1. 13	1, 13	1, 13	1, 13		1,2	1, 2, 88, 89	2 80	1, 2, 00, 03	1, 2, 88, 89	1				-	-		-	-	1
		Specific Topics	f.) DRB Review	g.) Program Decision Memorandum (PDM)	lase	a.) Budget Estimate Submission	b.) Budget Review System	ew	tissues	e.) The Presidents Budget	1) Secretary of Defense	ı	3.) Joint Chiefs of Staff and	Commanders-in-Chief	4.) Vice Chairman JCS	6.) Defende Secretaries	and members.	7.) Under Secretary of Defense	(Comptroller)	d. PPBS Products (Purpose and Use)	(DPG)	Z.) Program Objective Memorandum (POM)	3.) Issue Books (IB)	4.) Program Decision Memorandum	(POM)	5.) Budget Estimate Submissions (BES)	6.) Program Budget Decision (PBD)	(FÝDP)	8.) President's Budget (PB)		1. DoD Budget Process	a. Budget Formulation Phase	1.) Compilation and Submission of DoD Budget Estimates	net Submissions	Ī	b. Congressional Action Phase	1.) Congressional Budget and	Impoundment Control Act of 1974	3.) Rudget Beschiller Becase	4.) National Defense Authorization	5.) Constraint Descrition	6.) Congressional Action on	Appropriations	7.) Senate Action on Appropriations	8.) Appeals to Congress
		Knowledge Elements																	- The state of the										The state of the s	2. The DoD budget process Including funds management and flow of funds.															
		Core Competency								The state of the s		THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O								The second secon										N &	a final and the state of the st									A THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF T					

Comparison Com	では、100mmので			Required Courses	Courses	Flactiva
Chicago Chic		1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、1、		Ganaral Managamone		
Specific Topics Committee				í	rinancial Management	' GV
Process Process Process Compression Recording 1		2	Reference	S 2010 S 2000	N 3167 N 4163 N	4165 N 4302 N 4302 N 4302 N
Supplication Supp		9.) Congressional Reconciliation Process		W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W		W W
Control Region Plants Cont		Supplied Amendments and			-	_
Commenced Secretarion 1.22		c. Budget Execution Phase	1 92			1 1
1, Approximate Review 1, 22		1.) Continuing Resolutions	1, 92		2	
1,000 1,00		2.) Apportionments	1, 92			
Control of the properties of		3.) Apportionment Review	1, 92			
Committee Comm		5) Recissions	1, 92		1	
1 March Control on the Lunds 1 March Control on the Lunds		6.) Foreign Currency Fluctuations	1 92		1	
1 Appendication of the part		d. Review and Audit Phase	-			
S. Michael Programmer S. M	-	1.) Agency control over funds	-		7	~
State Stat		2.) Monitoring budget execution	1			2
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,		3.) Budget program review	-		1	2 6
Available of United 1, 2, 10	The second secon	a.) Door rote			1 2	2
A control of the co		2. Management of Funds			1 2	-
1. Unajoporfusion at 1. 43.40		a. Availability of funds	1.43.49		2	-
2. J. Untoligated Apportisments 1, 43, 49 2. J. Untoligated Apportisments 1, 43, 49 4. J. Untoligated Appropriations 1, 43, 49 5. J. Commitment 2, 2, 2, 2, 3, 49 6. J. Commitment 2, 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Commitment 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Commitment 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Commitment 3, 43, 49 7. Commitment 1, 54 7. Commitment 1, 54 7. Commitment 1, 54 7. Deficiency Appropriations 1, 54 7. Deficiency 2, 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Commitment 1, 54 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 2, 3, 49 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 3, 49 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 3, 49 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 49 7. Deficiency 3, 2, 49 7. Deficiency 4, 3, 49 7. Deficiency 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4, 4,	The state of the s	1.) Unapportioned appropriations	1, 43, 49			+-
3 Junification of Dipplations 1,43,46		2.) Unalloted Apportionments	1, 43, 49			-
5.1 Junificated Diagnations 1,43,49		3.) Unobligated Allotments	1, 43, 49			
Deprived Appropriations 1, 15, 149		4.) Uniquidated Obligations	1, 43, 49			-
b. Committeeneds 1 c. Types of obligations 1 c. Types of obligations 1 d. Accounting Processes 1 90, 93, 94 d. Designation of funds from OMB storestiment 1 54 d. Designation of Index from OMB storestiment 1 54 d. Allorend/Sub-allorment 1 54 d. Allorend/Sub-allorment 1 54 d. Allorend/Sub-allorment 1 54 among and use of appropriations and the retailornation and an object of the sub-allorment of the sub-a		6.) Expired Appropriation	1, 43, 49			-
C. Types of Obligations 2. MPR 2. MPR 2. MPR 4. Economing Processos 1. 50, 33, 54 C. A. Comming Processos 1. 50, 33, 54 C. A. Comming Processos 1. 50, 54 C. Doligation 2. Obligation 3. Ferror of Truck Controlling From OMB down Controlling From OMB		b. Commitments	1 2			
1	The state of the s	c. Types of obligations	1			-
Sample S		1. Contracts	-			
A Ceconomy Act Orders 1, 90, 39, 44	The state of the s	2 Designat October				
Commitment 1		4 Fonomy Act Orders	1, 90, 93, 94			-
1) Commitment 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		Acc	1, 90, 93, 94			-
2. Obligation 1		1.) Commitment	-		27 0	
3) Expenditure 1		2.) Obligation				2
3. Fa, your of Funds 1		3.) Expenditure	-		5	
1. State 1. State		4.) Outlay	-		2	
1 Treasiny Warrant 1,54 1 1,54 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1,54 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		a. Distribution of funds from OMB down			1	2
1.) Treasury Warrant 1.54 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		to activity.				. "
2.) Apportionment 1, 54 3.) Alloiment/Sub-alloidment 1, 54 4.) Allocation 4		1.) Treasury Warrant	1, 54			2
3.) Alloiment/Sub-alloiment 1, 54 4.) Allocation 1, 54 4.) Allocation 1, 54 4.) Allocation 1, 54 4.) Allocation 1, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 2, 54 4.) Allocation 3,		2.) Apportionment	1,54			G
4.) Allocation 1, 54 1. DoD Appropriations 1 a. Appropriation Categories 1 b. Appropriation Life Cycles 1 c. Adjustment to Accounts 1 1. Expired accounts 1 2.) Carcellad accounts 1 3.) Clossing anties 1 3.) Clossing anties 2 1. Expired accounts 1 3.) Clossing anties 1 1. Appropriation Life Cycles 1 2.) Clossing anties 1 3.) Clossing anties 1 1. Appropriation Life Cycles 1 2.) Clossing anties 1 3.) Clossing anties 2 4.) Allocation 2 4.) Allocation 2 5.) Clossing anties 3 5.) Clossing anties 2 5.) Clossi	The state of the s	3.) Allotment/Sub-allotment	1, 54			7 (
1. DoD Appropriations a Appropriation Categories 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1	C. C. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.		1, 54			7 0
1. DoD Appropriations	3. Purpose and quration of DoD	4				+
1 DoD Appropriations 1 a Appropriation Categories 1 b Appropriation Life Cycles 1 c. Adjustment to Accounts 1 1.) Expired accounts 1 2.) Cancellad accounts 1,46 3.) Concelled accounts 1,46	among and use of appropriations	sand				
Cycles	funds,					
7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1. DoD Appropriations				
7 1 148		a. Appropriation Categories	-		2 1	- 6
		c. Adjustment to Accounts			2 1	2
		1.) Expired accounts			-	-
		2.) Cancelled accounts	1.48			-
		3.) Closing entries				-

			,	Require	Required Courses	-	Elective	6
				General Management	Financial Management		Courses	s)
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0052 AW 012 2010 012 2010 02 3010 03 3105 00 3105 00 3105 00 3105 00 3105 00 3105 01 3105 0	MN 4163 MN 4165 MN 4163 MN 3331 MN 3164 MN 316	Overall Red Overall Red	NN 4302 NN 4302 NN 4302	2074 AC
		honly	1			2	V V	
			1, 92				2	2
		Definition of transfers and reprogramming	-					F
		2.) Reprogramming Key Concepts			2 2 2	ļ		2 0
		3.) Rules for reprogramming	1			ļ		7 0
		4.) Types of Reprogramming	-					2
		a.) Congressional prior approval	1					2
		b.) Congressional notification						F
		c.) Internal reprogramming				ļ		2 6
		of Majour throthold concernation						
		e.) Omnibus reprogrammino						2
		2. Funds						
		a. Non Appropriated Funds	-		7			7
		asn I				ļ		Ŧ
		10	1,91		***	İ	İ	2
	The state of the s		1, 91		5			2
		Sefense Working	7					F
		3) Financing of DM/PE activities	1,91		-		Ž	2
	A Bolmbureahlo and eumont accompanie	;			2	İ		
	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	1 Provisions of the Economy Act					-	\exists
		2. Types of Reimbursable and Support	-					-
		Agreements	1, 90, 95					_
			1, 90, 95					+
N. Albertan and Control of Contro			1, 90, 95					F
		c. MOA	1, 90, 95					F
			1, 90, 95		5	2 2	CX.	Н
		5	1 90 95				-	4
	5. Refevant OMB circulars and		00 100 1				7	7
	Implementing DoD guidance.							_
		A-76.	1, 28		2			F
		a. Objectives	1, 28					
		ecording refunds	1,2		1			4
		3. Principles of Appropriation Law	1,84					-
						E		200
Cost and Economic Analysis			The second secon	2 2	2 2 2 2	2 2 2	2 1	2
	economic analysis and DoD cost guidance and principles.				6	0	·	
		1. Fundamentals of Cost and Economic				J 🍇	-1	
		Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 101	2	2	(C)	-	2 3
		a. Delinitions	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			CX	2	2
		7.) Economic analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		1 2	2		2 4
		b Fundamentals of Fronting Apalysis	1, 96, 99, 100, 101					2
		1.) Components of Effective	1, 20, 23, 100, 101		7.	2 2		2 2
		Economic Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		N	2		0
		2.) Economic analysis limitations	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		1	1		2 2

				Required Courses	Courses) (8	Elective	tive
				General Management	Financial Management	1.	Courses	Ses
Core Competency	y Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0062 AM 6210 NM 0102 2 8816 2 3006 20 1016 20 1016 20 1016 NM 1005 NM 2017 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM 2015 NM	AN 2150 AN 3164 AN 3167 AN 331 AN 4161 AN 4163	IN 4167 IN 4163 IN 4163 IN 6161 IN 6161	N 4152	SOF N Sefe N Sota A
		S.) Economic Analysis Processes C. Fundamentals of Cost Analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	5 C	N N	M
		1.) Discounting/Net Present Value	101 '001 '00 '0			1 2	-	F
		2.) Payback Period	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			1 1		-
		3.) Break-Even analysis	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			_		F
		4.) Return on Investment	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			2 2		Ξ
		Cost guidance and principles	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			C		- 0
		a. System affordability	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			2 2 2		40
		c. Full funding of programmant	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		1			2
	The state of the s	d. Advance procurement	1, 98, 99, 100, 101		-	1 1 1		.2
		e. Economic Order Quantity (EOC)	1, 98, 99, 100, 101				6	2
		r work-year procurement	1, 98, 99, 100, 101			1 1 1	į į	1 2
	2. Fundamentals of benefit analysis.	4		- CA	5.60		336	-
		1. Benefit analysis fundamentals		2			7 6	7 6
		1.) Cost savings					2 4	4 63
		2.) Cost avoidance		2 0	88		2	2
		3.) Productivity improvements	-				2	2
		 b. Non-Quantifiable benefits 	1				2	2
		c. Identifying and assessing benefits					- 0	20
		2.) Criteria to asses henefits					6 63	2
	3. Cost and economic analysis techniques						2	2
	Including statistical methods, activity- based costing, and current installation costing.			And the second		***************************************	i Alfoldo	
		1. Overview of Statistics	1.97		-	1	2	_
		a. Descriptive Statistics	1, 97					
	The state of the s	1.) Measure of central tendency	1, 97			2 2	+	T
		3.) Frequency distributions	1,97			2		F
		b. Inferential Statistics	1, 97					П
1		1.) Percentage changes	1, 97				2 0	7
The state of the s		2.) Measures of correlation	1, 97				, 6	1
		2.) Correlation coefficients 2. Definition and characteristics of ABC	1, 97				1 2	Ŧ
		a. DoD Acquisition Year 2000 Goat			2	1 2 2	2	C)
		b. SECDEF's ABC system criteria				1	2	2
	4. System acquisition and life cycle management policies and procedures.						72	-
		1. Cost Analysis Used in the Acquisition				1		_
		Process	1, 98					
		a. Analytical approach (Six steps)	1, 98					2
		b. Cost estimating methods	1, 98				+	
		1.) Analogy Approach	1, 98				+	
		2.) Farametric Approach	1, 98				+	
	The state of the s	4) Actual Costs Approach	1, 98				-	2
		5.) Expert Opinion Approach	1,90					
		2 Malor acquisition programs	200		_		F	8
		The second and the se	00					- Change

Core Composed and Composed an					Require	Required Courses		Elective	ę,
Committee Comm					General Management	Financial Managemen		Cours	es
Program (ADAP)		ledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0102 SI 0102 SI 0102 SI 0105 NM 0105 SI 0105 NM 0105 NM 0105 NM 0105 NM	1 Oats UN	MH listevC		SOTA AC
Synton MANS Program Circums 199			fense Acquisition	1, 99			V	¥	V
S. DOD Karellovin (Re-year management) 1, 00 1, 100			_	66.1				-	
1 Milestories 1 100 1 100 1 100 1 100 1 1			-	1, 100				-	7
1) Mineteness 1, 100				1, 100				-	i m
E. (of Control Contr				1, 100				-	0
1) Types of contestinates 1, 100				1, 100					Œ.
COCA) A Program Office Estimate (PDE) 1 (100) 1			nates	1,100		2 6		+	2
(ICD) (CDA)		1	a.) Program Office Estimate (POE)	1, 100		2			3 5
(ICE) (ICE) (ICE) (ICE) (I. Doto Bandardized LCO terms (I. 100 (I. 2.) To Dot Bandardized LCO terms (I. 100 (I. 2.) Data Bandardized LCO terms (I. 100 (I. 2.) Acqualitor Proposition Propriate Remembers (I. 2.) Control terms (I. 3.) Control				1, 100		2	-	-	60
2 DOOR Standarding of Comment (1900) 1, 100			c.) Independent Cost Estimate	100		1.6			
Acquisition Program Baseline (APB) 1.99	:		2.) DoD standardized LCC terms	1 100		2 %			n
Description (ARPD) 1,99				1,98		7	-	+	2 4
Description Charles Requirements 1, 99 2 2 2 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4			e (APB)	1, 98				+	2 10
Cooks Analysis Requirements Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis Representation Cooks Analysis				1, 98				-	es.
Contractive Contract Contractive Contr			Requirements						M
(Controller rest properties (Active) 1. Purpose of EVMS 2. Unit cost representatives (Active) (Controller representatives (Active) 2. Unit cost representatives (Active) (Controller representatives (Active) 2. Unit cost representatives (Active) (Controller representatives (Active) (Active) (Active) (Controller representatives (Active) (Active)			VIAO) cideian/Vandou	1, 96		2			(2)
Contractive statements (Act A) 1.99				98		8			3
1. Purpose of Lewis (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatives (Academatic (Aca				1, 98		2	200	+	7 5
1.1 Purpose 1.98				1, 98			0 6	+	7 0
Care Care		***		1, 98				+	2 6
(EWKs) 1.96				1, 98					
1. Business Process Reengineering and management for the improvement forces of EVMS 1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement for Case of the Case			ned Value Management System						_
1. Business Process Reengineering and Amanagement of the improvement process 1. Business Process Reengineering and EBR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process 2. Seps in BPR Care Statement (AMP) 3. Contractor cost data report 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 5. Encircle of the improvement (AMP) 6. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 7. Log 103, 129, 130 8. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 8. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 9. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Log 103, 129, 130 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Log 103, 129, 130 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 2. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 3. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 4. Log 103, 129, 130 5. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 5. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 6. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 7. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 8. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 9. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Log 103, 129, 130 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition and purpose Care Statement (AMP) 2. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 3. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 4. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 5. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 6. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 9. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement (AMP) 1. Definition of BPR Care Statement			Pirmosa of EVAKS	1, 98			S.		7
3 Lower risk programs 1,96	The same of the sa	The state of the s		1 98		22			-
4.) Cost, schedule, and performance 1.98			3.) Lower risk programs	1, 98				-	7
Caports Capo			-					+	
## S. Contractor cost data report 1,98 S. Requirements for Multiyear 1				1, 98			***		-
Procuement (AVP) 1	77, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24, 24		5.) Contractor cost data report	1, 98		22.	2		-
## DEARS 217.173 - Mulityear Contract Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process			5. Requirements for Multiyear Procurement (MVP)						-
The Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process. 1. Business Process Reengineering Basicht, 102, 103, 129, 130 2. Definition of BPR 2. Definition of BPR 3. Definition and burpose 4. 102, 103, 129, 130 5. Besich marking 6. Besich marking 7. 102, 103, 129, 130 8. Benchmarking 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 2. Benchmarking 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 1. 102, 103, 129, 130 2. Benchmarking 1. 102, 103, 129, 130			a. DFARs 217.173 - Mulliyear Contract	-		-			_
1. Business Process Reengineering and management of the improvement process. 1. Business Process Reengineering Basic 41, 102, 103, 129, 130 2. Definition of BPR 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 2. Steps in BPR 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 3. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 4. Definition and purpose 1, 102, 103, 129, 130	Business Management Process								2
1. Business Process Reengineering Basics 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 a. Definition of BPR 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 b. BPR Concepts 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 c. Sleps in BPR 4, 102, 103, 129, 130 d. BPT Teams 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 e. Benchmarking 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 2, Benchmarking sleps 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 106, 103, 129, 130 2, Benchmarking sleps 1, 102, 103, 129, 130		Process Reengineering and						+	1
N N N -	management	of the improvement process.				.5.			
1, 102, 103, 129, 130			1. Business Process Reengineering Basics	1, 102, 103, 129, 130		2			
1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130			a. Definition of BPR	1, 102, 103, 129, 130		2		+	I
1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130 1, 102, 103, 129, 130			b. BPR Concepts	1, 102, 103, 129, 130		2			F
nd purpose			c. Steps in BPR	1, 102, 103, 129, 130		1			
asodund pu			d. BPI leams	1, 102, 103, 129, 130					
			1) Definition and purpose	1 102, 103, 129, 130					
			2.) Benchmarking steps	1 102 103, 129, 130					

				Required Courses	Olirsas	Planting
						e Allonia
	No.				Financial Management 5	Courses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	62FO NM 62FO N	N 3164 N 4163 N	2014 W 9314 W 3064 W 3064 W 3016 W
	2. Goals and requirements of the Government Performance Results Act of 1994					M M
			1, 104			
W			1, 104		2 2	
		2.) Annual performance plans and	1, 104		5	
			1, 104		20	
The state of the s			1, 104			
	or relevant circulars, directives, and regulations related to performance of commercial activities including outsourcing and privatization.					
		OMB Circular A-76 and DoDI 4100.33, Commercial Activities	1 108 105 107			
		nercial activities	1 106 105 107		7	
		gories of Inherently	100 100 1			
		governmental functions	1, 106, 105, 107			
		otifications	1, 106, 105, 107		2	
		and Most			2 3	
10 mm and 10 mm		Ì	1, 106, 105, 107			
		Statement	1, 106, 105, 107			
	The state of the s		1, 106, 105, 107			
		tization	1, 106, 105, 107			
	4. Miscellaneous funds					
The state of the s		1. Sources of miscellaneous funds				
			1 121			
		lation)	1, 79			
		d. Fish and wildlife conservation	,			
		nty to use miscellaneous funds	1, 79, 131			
Fiscal Law					1440	- 27
	1. Availability of Appropriations				7	2
		1. Factors determining availability of			2 2 2	
	The second secon		1, 44, 48, 49, 57	,	<u></u> ि	11.0
	- American	a. Purpose	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2	2
			1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2 3	2
		nual authority	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 0	
The state of the s		>	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2 2 2	
	19 Marie 1		1, 44, 48, 49, 57		_	-
		fions	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2	
			1, 44, 48, 49, 57		C4 C	
		opriations	1, 44, 48, 49, 57		2 2 2 2	X
		3. DoD Appropriation time limits			I	

Elective	Courses	2064 VI 2064 VI 2216 VI 2074 AG	N	2				2	2	7	2	2	27 0	2	2	2 6	2	C4 C	2	2	- 0	2 2						
Ш		Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Requirements of the Marall Republication of the Marall Re	VI					3																	NI C	2 2 2		
	nement	0014 044	V	4-4									9023 (C	20		2 2	2		2		2 5	2						
SS	Financial Management	1556 WA 1674 WA 1614 WA		2					2	-		2 1				2 2	2 2	2 6		2	2 0		2			2 2		
Course	Finan	NN 2150 NN 3154 NN 3154						X.			-							+		+						_		
Required Courses	ment	MM 3530									+		+															
	General Management	1005 NW 1005 NW 1015 SC 2006 SC																									-	
	Gener	0062 AM 6210 NM 0102 81 8816 8											+		+			+									1	
		Reference		71	1,84		1,83	1, 46, 50, 54	1,4	1 47 53 70	1, 47, 53, 70	1, 47, 53, 70		1, 52	1.55.56	1, 55, 56	1, 56		1, 56		1, 56	1, 56	MODULE III - ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE					1, 66
		Specific Topics		Friscal laws and regulations in federal financial management Appropriation		c. Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 d. Chapters 13 and 15 of 11 S.C.	974	g. Anti-Deficiency Act	Constitutional authority to expend funds Budget Authority	key concepts of Budge	nds	c. Recovery of prior year obligations	a. Definition and Purpose		1. Transfers	a. Definition and statutory requirements	2. Reprogramming		c. Types of reprogramming	ssional notification	3.) Internal reprogramming	4.) Below threshold reprogramming				1. Accounting Related Legislation	b. 1949 Federal Property and	c. 1982 Prompt Payment Act
		Knowledge Elements	2. Constitutional and federal agency authorities for expending funds including authorization and appropriation acts, and continuing resolutions											3. Transfers and Reprogramming of Funds						a transfer of the second secon					f. Summarize Laws and regulations Impacting DoD accounting and finance practices.			AND IS
		Core Competency																		4 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				Accounting				

			Reguir	Required Courses	2 2 2	Elantina
			Ganoral Management		F	
			General management	rinancial Management		Courses
Core Competency Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	20052 AN 00052 A 0005 SC 0005 SC 0007 SC 00	NA 4161 NA 4163 NA 3161 NA 3161 NA 3161 NA 3160 NA 316	N 4162 Verall FM Verall Red	2019 N 4302 N 4305 N 3155 N 3155 N
	e. 1982 Federal Manager's Financial Integrity Act				2 2 M	M W
	nief Financial Officers Act	1, 117		6		2
	'9. 1993 Government performance and Results Act					
	h. 1994 Government Management Reform Act					QI I
	i. 1994 Federal Financial Management			-		Ø.
	J. U.S. Code Title 31 Money and			4-	+	2
	k. U.S. Code Tille 15 Appropriation					
	Accounting 1.) Section 1511 Appropriations	1, 52				
	2.) Section 1514 Appropriations	1, 53				
	3.) Section 1553 Payment of Obligations	1.48				
	ode Title 35 Accounting and					
THE COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE COLUMN TWO IS NOT	1.) Section 3529 Accounting and					
	Collection	-				
Market Britain Committee C	Financial Management Regulations/Policy					
	a. DoD 7000.14R - Financial					
	b Defense Rusiness Operation Fund	1, 91, 108, 109, 111				
	Handbook	1, 115		-	-	
•	Management Systems	1, 119, 87		25.	0	-
4. redetal Accounting Standards and Generally Accepted Accounting						
Principles.	i	1, 113		- 0	_	.72
	a. Implementing Federal Standards	1, 113		2	2 2	
	Accounting Concepts (SFFAC)	1, 113, 114		-	1	
	Accounting Standards (SFFAS)	1, 87, 112, 113, 114		-	-	
3. Basic federal financial statements	d. Interpreting SFFAS	1, 113		-	1	
Including U.S. Consolidated Financial Statements.					_	
	1. Basic Federal Financial Statements					
	a. Balance Sheet			-	-	
THE WHITE ALL AS AND A COLUMN TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY	r Statement of Changes in Not Design			-	1	
	d. Statement of Budgetary Resources			-	-	**
	e. Statement of Financing	1				
	Familiarity with U.S. Government Consolidated Financial Statements	-				3
	a. Balance Sheet	1				2 5
					- -	2 4
	2 Form and Contest cuidage	1		1	1	2
		1, 109				2

Core Componency Knowledge Elements Core Componency Core Co						Required Courses	Courses		F	Elective	e
Composition or payment and dependency or a Characteristic of Characteristic or a Chara					General Man.	gement	Financial N	Aanagement	r	Cours	8
Feeu of DGD Finance inciding lave In Major Goard of features 1	Core Competency		Specific Topics	Reference	MN 0123	MN 3105 MN 3140 MN 3140 MN 3140	DATE UM	0014 4111	Overall Requ	MN 4302 MN 4305 MN 4305	
Major Notes 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1. Focus of DoD Finance including laws and regulations applicable to payment authorization, computation and certification.					-				
C. Stalishing Parmeter 1.00, 690 C. Stalis			1. Major focus of finance	1			-		-	+	\exists
Communications between financial 1			b. Making Payments	1 60 69					+	+	I
A Source of authority A Continue of A Continue of A Co			c. Communications between financial offices								H
Committee of Com			2. Disbursing Authority				-		4	+	\exists
Accounting Service (PAS) Saying offices 1			b. Role of Defense Finance and								
A total control cont			Accounting Service (DFAS)	-							
Number (OSSN) Number (OSSN)			d. Identification of Disbursing Offices						H	+	F
1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low sind Rightlations 1. Low Code, Title 3. Hotney and 1. Low Code, Title 3. Hotney and 1. Low Code, Title 3. Hotney and 1. Low Code 4. Title 3. Hotney and 1. Low Code 4. Low Code 5. Title 3. Hotney and 1. Low Code 5. Low Code 6. Title 3. Title 3. Low Code 6. Title 3. Low Code			a.) Disbursing Station Symbol Number (DSSN)								
1 U.S. Code. Tritle (1-Americ Focos) 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			3. Laws and Regulations								
1, U.S. Code, Title 10-Anned Forces 1 1, U.S. Code, Title 10-Anned Forces 1 1, U.S. Code, Title 31-Money and 1 1, 0.5 1			a. Non-DoD law and regulations								
Finance 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			1.) U.S. Code, Title 10-Armed Forces						+		
A Sederal Acquisition Regulation 1-63	AND AND AND WE SEEM THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1		Finance	_						F	F
A Federal Acquisition Regulation 1, 124 1, 124 1, 124 2, Joint Federal Travel Regulation 1, 124 2, Joint Federal Travel Regulation 1, 124			3.) Debt Collection Improvement Act of 1996	4 000					+	+	7
(JFTR) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) Joint Federal Travel Regulation (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) Joint School Financial Management (JFTR) JOINT School Financial Management (JFT			4.) Federal Acquisition Regulation	20					1	1	
(JFTR) D. DOD Financial Management 1, 124 D. DOD Financial Management 1, 87 1.) Volume 5-Disbussing Policy and Procedures 1, 86 Procedure (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 122 Procedures (Relined Pay) 1, 121	A ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST ST		5.) Joint Federal Travel Regulation								
1, 10 1, 1			(JFTR)	1, 124							
Procedure 5-Disbursing Policy and 1,85 2. J Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve 1,86 2. J Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and 1,86 2. J Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and 1,121 Procedures (Retired Pay) 1,121 Procedures (Retired Pay) 1,122 5. J Volume 9-Travel Policy and 1,122 6. J Volume 10-Contract Payment 1,123 1. Disbursing office functions 1,85,108 2. Discloring and collecting 1,85,108 3. Discloring and collecting 1,85,108 4. Record maintenance 1,85,108 5. Discloring Commerce 1,85,108 6. Electronic commerce 1,85,108 7. Electronic commerce 1,85,108 7. Electronic bala interchange (EDI) 1,85,108 6. Reporting 1,85,108 7. Discloring Function Payment 1,85,108 7. Discloring Function Payment 1,85,108 7. Discloring Function Payment 1,85,108 7. Discloring Function Payment 1,85,108 7. Discloring Function Payment 1,85,108			Regulations (DoD FMR)	1, 87					F	-	-
Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve 1, 86 Pay) 3. Volume 7A-Mittiary Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve 1, 86 Procedures (Relited Pay) 4. Volume 9-Travel Policy and 1, 121 Procedures 5. Volume 9-Travel Policy and 1, 122 B. Volume 10-Contract Payment 1, 123 B. Volume 10-Contract Payment 1, 123 B. Volume 10-Contract Payment 1, 123 B. Subsisting office functions 1, 1, 25, 108 C. Electronic commerce 1, 1, 25, 108 C. Electronic commerce 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 2, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,			Volume 5-Disbursing Policy and Procedures	1.85						-	Ŧ
1, 80	i		2.) Volume 7A-Military Pay Policy and Procedures (Active Duty and Reserve Pay)								
1, 121 Procedures 1, 121 Procedures 1, 121 Procedures 1, 122 Procedures 1, 122 Procedures 1, 122 Procedures 1, 122 Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Procedures 1, 123 Policy and Collecting 1, 123			3.) Volume 7B-Military Pay Policy and						1	1	-
Procedures			4.) Volume 8-Civiltan Pay Policy and	1							
Procedures 6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures 1, 123 1. Disbursing office functions 1, 85, 108 2. Electronic commerce 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic commerce 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic commerce 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Data Innerchange (EDI) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Para Innerchange (EDI) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Para Innerchange (EDI) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Funds Transfer (ET) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Funds Transfer (ET) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Para Innerchange (EDI) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Para Innerchange (EDI) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Funds Transfer (ET) 1, 85, 108 C. Electronic Fu			Procedures 5) Volume 9-Travel Policy and	_							
Policy and Procedures 1. Disbussing office functions a. Paying and collecting b. Record maintenance c. Electronic commarce 1, 86, 108 c. Electronic commarce 1, 86, 108 c. Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) 2, Electronic Para Interchange (EDI) 4, 86, 108 d. Reporting 1, 86, 108 d. Reporting 1, 86, 108 d. Reporting 1, 86, 108			and a second and	1, 122							-
1. Disbursing office functions 1, 55, 106 1, 55, 106 1, 55, 108 1,			6.) Volume 10-Contract Payment Policy and Procedures	1, 123					+	-	Ŧ
1, 85, 108 1, 85, 108 1, 85, 108 hange (ED) 1, 85, 108 nsler (EFT) 1, 85, 108		2. Disbursing functions and operations.					Ī		1	-	7
1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108 1, 65, 108			Disbursing office functions Paving and collecting	1, 85, 108						7	Ŧ
(erchange (ED)) 1, 85, 108 Transfer (EFT) 1, 85, 108 Transfer (EFT) 1, 85, 108				1, 85, 108							\blacksquare
Inc Data Interchange (ELT) 1, 85, 108 Inc Funds Transfer (EFT) 1, 85, 108 Inc Funds Transfer (EFT) 1, 85, 108 Inc Funds Transfer (EFT) 1, 85, 108										1	7
1 (B) 108			2) Flectionic Data Interchange (EDI)	-					+	+	Ŧ
	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A		inci undo mansier (ETT)	1, 85, 108			2		2	F	F

				Require	Required Courses		Elective	ive
				General Management	Financial Management		Courses	ses
Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	0065 AM 6510 NM 0103 21 8816 21 9005 20 1016 20 1016 20 1005 NM 1005 NM 2015 NM 0A16 NM 6656 NM	MN 4162 MN 4161 MN 4161 MN 3131 MN 3164 MN 3164 MN 3164 MN 3164 MN 3166 MN 316	NN 4163 Overall FM Overall Req	NN 4159 NN 4302 NN 4305	SOTA AC
		Dally Statement of Accountability (DD 2657)	1, 85, 108				u u	V
		2.) Statement of Accountability (SF 1219)	1.85.108					
		0 2659)	1, 85, 108			+	+	1
		4.) Deposit Ticket (SF 215) 5.) Cash-Link	1, 85, 108					H
		ems	1, 85, 108					T
		Sovemment On-Line Accounting Link System (GOALS)	1, 85, 108				E	
		2.) On-Line Payment and Collection (OPAC)	1, 85, 108					F
	3. Aspects of safeguarding of assets including internal controls, debt management, and currency control in disbursing office operations.							
		1. Internal Controls			2 1	2 1		1
		a. Separate and secure storage			2			I
	77.50	b. Inspection of the security			2	2 2		
		c. system access			2			
		a. Requirements of Debt Collection				+		
12		Improvement Act of 1996				_		
		b. Debt collection procedures	-					
		1.) Debt owed by current military or clvilian employee	4-					
		2.) Debt owed by former military or				+	#	Ŧ
		civilian employee						
	The state of the s	3.) Debt owed by a confidence 3. Operational considerations						
		a. Advance decisions	1			‡		1
		b. Disbursing Office accounts						
		2.) Check Issue Overdraft						
		3.) Check Underdraft	-			+	-	1
		c. Delivery of payments						
		2.) Reporting of undeliverable checks				#		
	1 0 111	3.) Payment of old checks				+		T
	4. Certifying policies	1 Certifying Officer						
		2. Certification payment responsibilities				+		
		a. Accountable officials	-			+		
		b. Certifying officers	-					
		C. Paying officers 3. Certifying military pay entitlements	1,88					H
		a. Calculation of pay	1,88			$\frac{1}{1}$		Ŧ
		b. Special pay	1, 88					F
		c. Allowances d. Allotments	1,88					
		1	1, 121			+		1
		ance	1, 121			F		
		b. Internal controls for civilian pay	1, 121					

Continue to Contribution and Same to Contribution and Contribution and Same to Contribution an			の 100 mm 100 m		Re	quired	Required Courses			E	Elective
Compatiency Kinowiedge Elements Command to revert culturation and structure Command to revert culturation an			31		General Managemer	16	Financial	Managaga	F	Č	1. 7. 3.
Competency Chowledge Florments Specific Topics Reference							_	Managemen	7 . 1	รี	Irses
Continue and control of control	Core Competency	Knowledge Elements	Specific Topics	Reference	8 2010 8 3185 5 3101 1005 3101 1005 3101 1005 3100 1005 3100 1005 3100 1005 3100	NN 3230	18 2150 18 3161 18 3161 18 3172	N 4162 N 4163 N 4161	M- IIB19V	6914 N	
Department for Countricions Department of Colorina employee 1, 22			c. Establishment and control of pay records	101		V V	V V	AI AI	2	N	N
1, 12.2 1, 10.0 1, 1			d. Reconciliation of civilian employee	17111							
1.7 The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Structura, Audit Stru			pay records	1, 121							
6. Feynment for crawl infiltraments a. Administ geometric controlled to			e.) Deductions for federal income tax			-		-	+	+	1
1			f Special pay	1, 121					_		
Figure F		5. Payments for Contractors	opeda pay						F	+	\pm
A Prime to the continue of t			1. Payments for contractors	4 70 499						-	
6. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 1. Payments for travel entitlements 2. Covernment Audit Standards 2. Covernment Audit Standards 3. Covernment Audit Standards 4. The Payments for travel (Sch.As) 2. Deb Andit Functions and Standards 3. Covernments Audit Standards 4. The Payments for travel (Sch.As) 5. Deb Andit Functions and Standards 5. Sheedle Councies 5. Sheedle Councies 5. Sheedle Councies 6. The Mark Functions 6. The Mark Functions 7. The Payments and Standards 7.			a. Advance payment to contractors	1,70,123						-	
Payments for travel entitlements C. Special potential 1,70,123 C. Special Content 1,			b. Payment package	1 70 123						F	
Covernment Audit Standards 1. Travel continuents 1. Travel continuents 1. Travel continuents 1. Travel continuents 1. Travel continuents 1. Travel continuents 2. Covernment Audit Standards 2. Covernment Audit Standards 3. Standards 4. Audit such Covernment Audit Standards 5. Sources of Auditing and Auditing and Auditing Standards 6. Sources of Auditing and Auditing Standards 7. DoD Audit Functions and Standards 7. Special Covernment 8. Travel of Doub Inspector Centrol 9. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit Standards 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit 1. Travel of Covernment audit, the audit audits services 1. Travel of Covernment audits and audits and audits and audits and audits and audits and audits and audits and audits audits audits and audits and audits audi			c. Special conditions	1. 70. 123							
1. The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards 1. Comment A			d. Prompt payment act	1, 70, 123					-	+	
Treat Cardio and Cardio and Cardio and		6. Payments for travel entitlements									
1. The Purpose of Auditing and Coverance of Section Name 1. 124 1. 12			1. Payments for travel entitlements	1, 124						+	
1.24 1.25 1.24 1.25			a. Travel orders/authorization	1, 124		-		1	+	+	\exists
1. The Purpose of Auditing and Comment Audit Standards 1. 1.74 1. 1.75 1. 1.74 1. 1.75			b. Travel cards and travelers check						+	+	#
1. The Purpose of Auditing and Occerment Audit Standards. 1. Test Purpose of Auditing and Occerment Audit Standards. 1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			programs	1, 124						_	
1. The Purpose of Auditing and Government Audit Standards. 1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 1 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.			d Permanent change of station travel	1, 124						+	#
1. Purpose of Auditing and additional control of Auditing and additional and Standards 1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 1. 1. 25 Covernment Audit Standards (SACAS) 1. 1. 25 Covernment Audit Standards (SACAS) 1. 1. 25 Covernment Audit Standards (SACAS) 1. 1. 25 Covernment Audit Coups 1. 1. 25	tlng	The second secon	DANGE TO CREEK TO THE TOTAL THE TOTA	1, 124						-	1
Purpose of Auditing and 1.25 2.2 2.2 2.2 2.3 2.5 2.4 2.5 2							A1513				
1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing 1. 125 2. Government Audit Standards 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards (SAPACA) 1. 125 3. Government Audit Standards		1. The Purpose of Auditing and					2	es.	****	+	
1. Tripuse and better solutions and Standards		Government Audit Standards,								_	
A Generally Accepted Government 1,125 A Davidit Functions and Standards (GAGAS) (1,125 D Audit Functions and Standards (GAGAS) (1,125 C Sources of GAGAS 1,126 C Sources of GAGAS 1,126 C The Amy Valid Agency (1,126) C The Amy Valid Agency (1,126) C The Amy Valid Agenc			1. Purpose and benefits of Auditing	1						+	#
Auditing Standards			2 Consmitted Accorded Community	1, 125						+	#
Description of Standards 1, 125 1			Auditing Standards (GAGAS)	1, 125						F	t
C. Sources of GAGAS 1, 125 1, Adult review of Infamal controls 1, 125 1, Oberland Functions and Standards 2, Specific Controls 1, 126 2, Infernal Audit Groups 2, Infernal Audit Groups 3, The Amy Audit Agency 4, 126 5, Auditor independence 5, Auditor independence 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 1, 126 2, Contracting for audit services 1, 126 3, Contracting for audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 2, Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 3, Contracting for audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 2, Types of audits 3, Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 4, 125, 126 5, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 4, 125, 126 5, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 4, 125, 126 5, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Performence audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Contracting for audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Contracting for audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Contracting for audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Contracting for audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Types of audits 4, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 2, Types of audits 3, Types of audits 4, Auditor independence audits 4, Auditor independence audits 4, Auditor independence audits 4, Auditor independence audits 4, 125, 126 5, Auditor independence audits 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 126 1, 125, 1			 b. Applicability of standards 	1, 125		-					
Care and the functions and Standards			c. Sources of GAGAS	1, 125					ļ	+	#
1. Secretar Controls 1. 1.25	A Transport of the second seco		d. Audit review of internal controls	1, 125						+	#
1. Role of DoD Inspector General audit groups within the DoD. 1. Role of DoD Inspector General audit groups within the DoD. 1. Role of DoD Inspector General audit groups within the DoD. 1. Role of DoD Inspector General audit Groups 1. 126			2) Specific Controls	1, 125			3			+	#
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1, 126 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2		2. DoD Audit Functions and Standards		1, 140							
1. Role of DoD Inspector General 1, 126 a. The Amy Audit Agency 1, 126 b. The Naval Audit Agency 1, 126 c. The Air Force Audit Agency 1, 126 d. The Air Force Audit Agency 1, 126 eneral for Auditing 3 3. Contracting for audit services 1, 126 5. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor qualifications 1, 125, 126 6. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 7. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 8. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 9. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126 C. Contract audits 1, 125, 126		and internal audit groups within the DoD.						· · · ·			
1, 126			1. Role of DoD Inspector General	1, 126				,		+	#
1.126	a statute trade.		z. internal Audit Groups	1, 126				2		+	#
C. The Area Travillo Service C. The Area Travillo Service General for Audition General for Audition and Isanices 3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 6. Auditor independence 7. Characteristics of audits 8. Auditor audition and services 1. Types of audition and services 1. Characteristics of auditis 2. Types of auditis 3. Enfandal auditis 4. Tability the auditis 1. Tability the auditis 2. Types of auditis 3. Types of auditis 4. Tability the auditis 5. Auditor independence 6. Contracted auditis 7. Deformance auditis 7. Types of auditis 8. Types of auditis 9. Contract auditis 1. Tability the au			a. The Manal Audit Agency	1, 126					_	+	#
d. The office of Assistant Inspector 1, 126 Canaracteristics of audits 1, 126 Canaracteristics of audits 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristics 1, 126, 126 Canaracteristi			C. The Air Force Audit Access	1, 126				000		+	1
General for Auditing 1, 126 2 3. Contracting for audits services 1, 126 2 4. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 5. Auditor independence 1, 125, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 1, 125, 126 2. Types of audits 1, 125, 126 3. Financial audits 1, 125, 126			d. The office of Assistant Inspector	1, 120							
3. Contracting for audit services 4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 1. TS5, 126 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. TS5, 126 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 6. Characteristics of audits 7. Types of			General for Auditing	1, 126							
4. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 5. Auditor independence 6. Auditor independence 7. Types of audits 7. Types of aud			3. Contracting for audit services	1, 126		-			-	+	1
Ss, and requirement audits, the audit 1. Characteristics of audits 2. Types of audits 2. Types of audits 3. Financial audits 4. (125, 126 C. Contract audits 1. (125, 126		10.00	4. Auditor qualifications	1, 125,126			2			+	1
1. Characteristics of audits 1.25, 126 2. Types of audits 1.25, 126 3. Financial audits 1.25, 126 2. Performance audits 1.25, 126 3. Financial audits 1.25, 126 3. Contract audits 1.25, 126 3. Contract audits 1.25, 126 3. Contract audits 3. Contract a	And the same of the same and the same same same same same same same sam	3. Types of Government audite the audit	5. Auditor independence	1, 125,126						+	1
of audits 1, 125, 126 its 1, 125, 126 audits 1, 125, 126 audits 1, 125, 126 its 1, 125, 126 its 1, 125, 126 its 1, 125, 126 its 1, 125, 126		process, and requirements particular to DoD.					. SEE SE				
its audits ts			1. Characteristics of audits	1			4			+	\pm
	The state of the s		z. types of audits	1, 125, 126						+	†
			b. Performance audits	1, 125, 120						-	
		The state of the s	c. Contract audits	1 125 126		1				H	

Elective	Courses					T				 								۸	-	N		2	2			2	2	7 0	2	7	2	2	(2 6	2	2	2	2			
Courses	Financial Management 3	MI 2164 MI 2164 MI 2164 MI 2167 MI 216	2			2		2 2 2		10	2																							2 2	2	2	2	2		2	22
Required Courses	General Management	MW 2300 OVER 200 OVER																																							
		Reference	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1 126 126	071,120	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126	1, 125, 126				46 54 128	46, 54, 128	1, 40, 34, 120	1, 46, 54, 128		1, 46, 54, 128	1 46 54 128	1, 46, 54, 128	1, 46, 54, 128		1, 46, 54, 128	1, 46, 54, 128		1,77	1,77	1, 77	1, 77	1,77		1, //	1, //
		11. (2.4)	ta audits	udits	4. Audit review process	a. Overall plan	1.) Identify regulatory and statutory	3	management and congress	see	b. Coordination	ives	1.) Planning Phase		$\overline{}$	ind benefits of report	d. Quality Control				1 Anti-Deficiency Act. Principle provisions 1 48 54 108	a Principle Provisions	31 Section 1341		.S. Code, Title 31 Section 1571	violations	equirements	ant -	2.) Report to Congress	agency head		d. Types of violations		1. Goals of DWCF	ions for DWCF	OWCF			pportionment	7 Inoblicated halonage	
		Knowledge Elements																The state of the s	1. Anti-deficiency act as applied to	appropriations including actions that could result in violations and penalities applicable under law.		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O	And the state of t				Marie in Arabicator displaying the first of the first one can constitute the second		The same of the sa			2 Intent and requirements for using	Defense Working Capital Funds.	The state of the s							
		Core Competency																																							

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX B. CDFM REFERENCES

- 1. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, 2000
- 2. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-11, *Preparation and Submission of Budget Exhibits*, Sections 10, 15, 30-36.
- 3. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Circular No. 34 *Instructions on Budget Execution*, Section 32.
- 4. U. S. Constitution, Articles I, II, and III
- 5. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Analytical Perspectives Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000, Sections, 12, 23.
- 6. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, A Citizen's Guide to the Federal Budget-Budget of the United States Government, Fiscal Year 2000.
- 7. U.S. Department of Defense, National Defense Budget Estimates For FY 2000.
- 8. U.S. Government Accounting Office, General Policies/Procedures and Communications Manual, Sections 1-3.
- 9. Johnson, Charles, "How Our Laws Are Made." [http://thomas.loc.gov/home/holam.txt]. January 2000.
- 10. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulation Volume 3, *Budget Execution*.
- 11. U.S. Department of Defense, Annual Report to the President and the Congress
- 12. DoD 5500.7-R, Joint Ethics Regulation.
- 13. DoD Instruction 7045.7, Implementation of the Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System (PPBS), May, 1984.
- 14. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 113, DoD Organization.
- 15. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 153, Disposal of Obsolete and Surplus Property.
- 16. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 135, Organization of OSD

- 17. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1102, The Budget Process
- 18. Reisch and Smith, Federal Guide to Managing Discipline, 2d ed., Chapters 1, 4, 7.
- 19. Gibson, Robert, J., The Federal Manager's Guide to EEO, 2d ed., Chapter 1.
- 20. Shermerhorn, Hunt, and Robinson, Managing Organizational Behavior, 5t ed.
- 21. Ivanevich, J. M., Donnelly, J.H., and Gibson, J.L., *Management Principles and Functions*, 4th ed., Chapter 3, 4, 14.
- 22. National Institute of Business Management, *Mastering Decision Making*, Introduction.
- 23. Peirce, J.L. and Dunham, R.B., Managing, Chapters 7,13,14.
- 24. Title 5 U.S. Code, Section 2301, Merit System.
- 25. Reisch, and Smith, Supervisor's Guide to Federal Labor Relations, 2d ed., Chapter 4.
- 26. Bartel, K.M. and Martin, D.C., Management, Chapters 5, 9, 10.
- 27. Schafritz, Hyde, and Rosenbloom, *Personnel Management in Government*, 2d ed., Chapter 13.
- 28. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, Performance of Commercial Activities.
- 29. DoD Instruction 5010.37, Efficiency Review, Position Management and Resource Request Determination, November 1987.
- 30. DoD Instruction 1400.32 Civilian Workforce Contingency and Emergency Planning, April, 1995.
- 31. DoD Instruction 1100.19, Wartime Manpower Mobilization Planning Policies and Procedures, February 1986.
- 32. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Interservice and Intragovernmental Support Agreements, August 1995.

- 33. DoD Instruction 7730.18, Recurring Reports of Civilian Employment and Payrolls, September 1989.
- 34. DoD Directive 1404.1, Emergency Essential DoD Employees, December 1988.
- 35. DoD Directive 1205.18, FTS to Reserve Components, May 2000.
- 36. Public Law 105-270 Federal Activity Inventory Reform Act of 1998.
- 37. Title 18 U.S. Code 4125 Prison Labor.
- 38. Public Law 97-255, Federal Managers Financial Integrity Act of 1982
- 39. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-123, Management Accountability and Control.
- 40. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Standards for Internal Controls in the Federal Government.
- 41. DoD Directive 5010.38, Management Control Program, August 1996, Section D.
- 42. DoD Directive 5010.41, Management Control Program Procedures, August 1996.
- 43. Title 41 U.S. Code, Section 11 Contracting Under Feed and Forage Act.
- 44. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1301 Budget Process, Appropriations, General.
- 45. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1304 Judgment Fund Use.
- 46. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1341, 1342 Anti Deficiency Act, Voluntary Service Limitation.
- 47. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1551 Closing Accounts.
- 48. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1553 Availability of Appropriations.
- 49. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1502 Balances Available.
- 50. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1349 Anti-Deficiency Punishments.
- 51. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1501 Statute of Frauds.

- 52. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1511 Appropriation Accounting,
- 53. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1514 Apportionment.
- 54. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1517 ADA Violation for Over-Obligation.
- 55. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1531 Restrictions Remain on Transferred Funds.
- 56. Title 31 U.S. Code, Sections 1535, 1536 The Economy Act.
- 57. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 1552 Expiring Appropriations.
- 58. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3302 Augmentation of Appropriations.
- 59. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3325 Disbursing Officials Liability.
- 60. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3328 Check Entitlement.
- 61. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3527 Relief for Loss of Funds.
- 62. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3702 Assignment Claims Act.
- 63. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3717 Debt Collection Act of 1982.
- 64. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3727 Assignment Claims Act.
- 65. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3729 False Claims Act.
- 66. Title 31 U.S. Code, Section 3902 Prompt Payment.
- 67. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 114 Authorization for Spending in Addition to Appropriation Act.
- 68. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 127 Emergency and Extraordinary Expenses.
- 69. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2307 Payments,
- 70. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2410 Miscellaneous Procurement.
- 71. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 401 Humanitarian and Civic Assistance.
- 72. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2805 Construction Limits.

- 73. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2701 Environmental Restoration.
- 74. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2703 Environmental Restoration.
- 75. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2803 Emergency Construction.
- 76. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 1341 Anti-Deficiency.
- 77. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2208 Working Capital Funds.
- 78. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2801 Minor Construction Cost Limits.
- 79. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2667 Real Property, Leases.
- 80. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2811 Major Repair Cost Limits.
- 81. Title 5 U.S. Code, Sections 4501-4507 Government Employees Incentive Awards Act.
- 82. Title 4 U.S. Code, Section 23 Project Orders.
- 83. Title 2 U.S. Code, Section 681 Impoundment Control Act.
- 84. U.S. Government Accounting Office, *Principles of Appropriation Law*, (GAO Redbook).
- 85. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 5, Disbursing Policy and Procedures.
- 86. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 7a, Military Pay Policy and Procedures.
- 87. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 1, General FM Information, Systems and Requirements, Chapter 1.
- 88. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2a, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 1.
- 89. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 2b, Budget Formulation and Presentation, Chapter 14.

- 90. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11a, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3.
- 91. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 11b, Reimbursable Operations and Procedures-Working Capital Funds, Chapter 5.
- 92. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 3, Budget Execution, Chapter 6.
- 93. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2807 Architectural and Engineering Services and Construction Design.
- 94. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2663 Real Property, Acquisition
- 95. DoD Instruction 4000.19, Host Tenant Support.
- 96. DoD Instruction 1100-4.
- 97. Mason, R.D. and Lind, D.A, Statistical Techniques in Business and Economics, 9th ed.
- 98. DoD Directive 5000.4M, Cost Analysis Guidance and Procedures, Chapter 2.
- 99. DoD Directive 5000.2R, Mandatory Procedures for MDAPS and MAIS Acquisition Programs, Chapter 4.
- 100. U.S Department of the Army, U.S. Army Cost Manual, Chapter 4.
- 101. Barfield J.T., Raiborn C.A., and Kinney M.R, Cost Accounting Traditions and Innovations, South-Western College Publishing, 1994.
- 102. Business Process Re-engineering On-Line Learning Center, *Reengineering Success Factors: BPR Principles*, [http://www.prosci.com]
- 103. National Performance Review, *The Best Kept Secrets in Government*, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
- 104. U.S. Government Accounting Office, Executive Guide, Effectively Implementing the Government Performance Results Act.
- 105. DoD Instruction 4100.33, Commercial Activity Procedures, September 1985

- 106. Government Performance and Results Act, 1993.
- 107. Federal Procurement Policy Letter 92-1.
- 108. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 4, Accounting Policies and Procedure, Chapters 2, 3, 5, 9, 20.
- 109. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6, Reporting Policy and Procedures.
- 110. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 6B, Form and Content of DoD Audited Financial Statements.
- 111. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 13, Non-appropriated Funds Policy and Procedures.
- 112. Federal Accountings Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 113. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Overview of Federal Accounting Concepts and Standards.
- 114. Federal Accounting Standards Advisory Board (FASAB), Statement of Federal Financial Accounting Concepts.
- 115. Defense Business Operating Fund Handbook.
- 116. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Bulletin 97-01, Form and Content Guidance.
- 117. PL 101-576, Chief Financial Officers Act of 1990
- 118. Naval Postgraduate School, Navy Practical Comptrollership Course.
- 119. U.S. Office of Management and Budget, OMB Circular A-127, Financial Management Systems.
- 120. Joint Financial Management Improvement Program (JFMIP), Framework for Federal Financial Management Systems.
- 121. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 8, Civilian Pay Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 5, 8.

- 122. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 9, Travel Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 6, 8.
- 123. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 10, Contract Payment Policy and Procedures, Chapters 1, 2, 7, 12, 18.
- 124. Joint Federal Travel Regulations Volume 2.
- 125. General Accounting Office, Generally Accepted Government Audit Standards (GAO Yellow Book).
- 126. DoD Instruction 7600.7M, DoD Internal Audit Manual.
- 127. Computer Reference and Terms [http://:www.learnthenet.com]
- 128. DoD Instruction 7000.14-R, Financial Management Regulations-Volume 14, Administrative Control of Funds.
- 129. Electronic College of Process Innovation, [http://www.c3i.osd.mil/bpr/bprcd/]
- 130. National Performance Review Website, [http://www.npr.gov/]
- 131. Title 10 U.S. Code, Section 2577 Disposal of Recyclable Materials.

LIST OF REFERENCES

- 1. Peters, K.M., "Making Change," Government Executive, June, 2000.
- 2. United States General Accounting Office Report GAO/AIMD-00-131, Financial Audit, 1999 Financial Report of the United States Government, March 2000.
- 3. United States General Accounting Office Report GAO/AIMD-9-86, Financial Management, Profile of Navy and Marine Corps Financial Managers, April 1998.
- 4. American Society of Military Comptrollers, Enhanced Defense Financial Management Training Program Student Guide, February 2000.
- 5. Certified Defense Financial Manager Program Website http://www.asmconline.org/cdfm/welcome.html.
- 6. Naval Postgraduate School Course Catalog, Academic Year 2000
- 7. Naval Postgraduate School Website [http://www.nps.navy.mil/inps/acad_depts.html]

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

1.	Defense Technical Information Center
	8725 John J. Kingman Rd. STE 0944 Ft Belvoir, Virginia 22060-6218
2.	Dudley Knox Library2
	Naval Postgraduate School
	411 Dyer Rd.
	Monterey, CA 93943-5101
3.	Professor Douglas Moses1
	Naval Postgraduate School
	GSBPP/MO
	555 Dyer Road
	Monterey, CA 93943-5107
4.	CAPT. John E. Mutty, USN (RET)1
	Naval Postgraduate School
	GSBPP/MU
	555 Dyer Road
	Monterey, CA 93943-5107
5.	VADM Paul McCarthy, USN (RET)1
	Naval Postgraduate School
	GSBPP/MC
	555 Dyer Road
	Monterey, CA 93943-5107
6.	LT Rolfe E. Ashworth1
	10739 Wayridge Drive
	Montgomery Village, MD 20886